THE ETUDE

Music Magazine

MARCELLA SEMBRICH

April 1935

Price 25 Cents

One of NEW YORK'S nicest HOTELS

A charming home in quiet Gramercy Park convenient location . . serving a clientele of refinement.

Single Rooms from $2.50 Daily

HOTEL PARKSIDE

20th Street at Irving Place NEW YORK

Arthur H. Lundell Manager

SPECIAL NOTICES AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

SPECIAL NOTICE

PIPE ORGAN for sale, suitable for Real dance or Church. Prof. Ross, Mansfield, Pa.

FOR SALE—A beautiful Ionod Richard Robin violin. Oscar Helmschin, Clarksville Iowa.

FOR SALE—Magnificent Violin cheap. Mr deside 1609 W 81st New York.

FOR SALE—Steinway 7½ ft. Parlor Grand Piano Perfect condition wonderful tone and volume beautiful mahogany finish case. All the new Aliquot. Ex. Knabe and AA Mason & Hamlin. Drexel Storage Co 2159 Cottage Grove Ave. Chicago Ill

COMPOSER-LYRICIST-ARRANGER—Most remunerative connections with individuals, firms, annual or occasional. Al Kennedy, 1140 N 13th St Phila., Penna.

OLD VIOLIN Extraordinary tone, condition guarantee, reply Prof. Bow Details from R. W. Barrier Elizabethtown, N. Y.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

HARMONY BY CORRESPONDENCE. Student and book used. Inexpensive Edmund Brown, 1928 Franklin St. Montreal Mass.

CLASSICAL PIANISTS and Students. Learn to play "Boogie" Jazz, etc., in Ultra Modern Styles without affecting your classical "Technique." Be Classic and Jazz friends with popular music. Write Jazz Service Studios, 1351h St. & Walnut Ave. New York City

CORRESPONDENCE SINGING COURSE. Small Monthly Payments. Dr Wooler, 1413 Bonito Court, Lakeland, Fla.

TUNE YOUR OWN PIANO—Simplified instructive book and mechanic tools complete for $4.50. Ed. M. Ross, Mass Box 6.

MUSIC ARRANGED, copied, harmonized Prof. Clarfranco, Rome, N. Y.

COMPLETE EDITING Consultation Free "Mastering Timing" $1.00. Anchor Key Keeper Langhorne Pa.

MELODIES COMPOSED, arranged, orchestrated, Zygmund Rozbomanski Boston Conn

HARMONY MARVEL—Newly Discovered simplified system to learn Harmony and apply it immediately. Only $1.00 Harold's Music Studios, Dept. 3 2139 W Venango St. Phila Pa.

THE ETUDE MAGAZINE

Published monthly by THEODORE PRESSER CO. Philadelphia, Pa.

Entered as second-class matter January 16, 1884 at the P. O. at Phila., Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1935, by Theodore Presser Co., for U. S. A. and Great Britain.

Advertising Representatives

Eastern: Ernestine Young Co. 250 Madison Avenue New York, N. Y.

Western: L. F. McClure 919 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill.

THE ETUDE MUSIC MAGAZINE

Founded by Theodore Presser, 1883

"Music for Everybody"

VOLUME LIII, NO. 4 APRIL 1935

EDITORIAL AND ADVISORY STAFF

Dr. James Francis Cooke, Editor
Dr. Edward Ellsworth Hipsher, Associate Editor

Robert Braine, Francis Elliott Clark, F. Sherman Clarke, Louis Woodson Curtis, Mathilde R. Dunn, William Arms Fisher, Dr. Henry S. Fry, Karl W. Gehrkens, Elizabeth A. Gest, Mabelle Glenn, Victor J. Grabel, Clarence G. Hamilton, Jacob Kwalwasser, George L. Lindsay, Joseph E. Maddy, Guy McCoy, Russell Van Dyke Morgan, William S. Nortenhaber, D. Victor L. F. Rubinstein, Peter Hugh Reed, Henry S. Sawyer, Frederick W. Wadell

Rob Roy Peery, Music Critic
William M. Felton, Editor of Music Section of The Etude

CONTENTS

World of Music 188
Etude Historical Musical Portrait Series 193
Editorials 194
The Sevenfold Song F. Hobbs 197
Accent the Right Note of Music K. Barlow 198
The Piano as a Dependable Instrument H. Grant 199
Modern Tendencies in Music Study Editorial 200
Swing for Music Study H. H. Rice 201
An Evening With Etude Best Novels Editorial 202
The Practice of a Great Pianist P. Le Page 203
Cultivating a Dependable Memory 204
Fifty Years Ago Music Study A. M. Hutchings 205
Master Man Colman 206
The Grand Tradition of Opera D. Alberto 209
Two Fingers Ladies' Quartet and Camels Bacon F. Kammerer 210
Helping Parents Help Pupil Musicians N. Lowry 208
Why Every Child should Have Musical Training W. Freeman 208
Head Study F. H. Reed 208
Records and Radio F. J. Grabel 208
Band and Orchestra Department V. J. Brahl 209
Devices to Make Flying Dutchman' J. Thompson 210
Music Study Extension Course C. O. Hamilton 211
Teachers Round Table Clement 212
Composers and Music Class Course C. E. Simons 213
Music Is Popular F. O. Wiggs 215
Teen Fu Music Students 216
Singer's Etude H. Robinson 216
Analyses of Vocal Sounds M. Reader 217
New Field in Singing Teachers 218
Organist's Etude 220
Hymn Study for Congregation T. L. Richards 220
Know Your Anthem A. C. Barnes 219
Organ and Choir Questions H. S. Fry 220
Violinist's Etude N. Braine 222
Just Intonation Part II A. Gatto 222
Voice and Violin E. Braun 223
Three Second Fiddling E. Kitchey 224
Individuality of Tone H. Hopkins 223
Violin Questions Answered K. Braine 224
Questionnaire Answers K. W. Gerbrecht 224
Modern Books Reviewed 226
Many Minds Look Professional E. Tapper 227
"Summer and Autumn" of Saint-Saens E. O. Adams 227
Adult Piano Student N. B. Foort 228
Voice Questions Answered P. W. Wells 229
Junior Etude E. A. Gest 230
Tips in Teaching Students F. McDougall 230
Creating Rhythm Chords A. Singer 232
Getting a Child Motivated E. O. Hammond 233

MUSIC

Fascinating Pieces for the Musical Home

The Merry Clown L. Strickland 213
Red Violet W. M. Felton 214
Minuet of the Recta Mignonne M. Ewing 214
Serenata F. H. Parsons 215
Come Out and Shower C. W. Lemont 217

Master Works

Excerpt from Sonata, Op. 7 F. Grieg 219
Prelude, Op. 28, No. 23 F. Chopin 221
Little Prelude No. 12 J. S. Bach 221

Outstanding Vocal and Instrumental Novelties

I am the Resurrection and the Life (Vocal Duet) R. M. Stults 222
Como swap (Vocal) F. W. Vandervort 224
Moon Magic (Violin and Piano) H. P. Hopkins 225
Festival Processional (Organ) O. B. Boren 226
Miguel in Exile (Four Hands) L. Boekelman 228
Merry Salpinxian (Four Hands) P. Valdemar 229

Progressive Music for Orchestra

The Whistling Yankee W. Rolfe 230

Delightful Pieces for Junior Etude Readers

Lively Stepper H. R. Copeland 232
Witch's Frolics E. Walters 232
Two Little Dancers M. Adair 232
The Cute Serenade L. O. Rohr 232
Easter Morning Hymn M. L. Preston 234
Twilight Dreams W. Rolfe 234

WHERE SHALL I GO TO STUDY?

PRIVATE TEACHERS (Eastern)

WILLIAM C. CARL, Dir
Guilmant Organ School
51 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

WALTER CHARMBURY
Pianist and Teacher
SHERMAN SQUARE STUDIOS
160 W 73rd Street, New York
Tr. Trafalgar 7-6700

KATE S. CHITTENDEN
Pianoforte — Repertory — Appreciation
330 WEST 79th ST., NEW YORK CITY

ALBERTO JONAS
Celebrated Spanish Piano Virtuoso
Technique of never forgotten principle
19 WEST 65TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY
1st Evening & 20th Ch. Washington & Philadelphia
Baltimore Courses Juste to Beginner

Franco Leopold
LaFORGE-BERUMEN STUDIOS
Voice—Piano
Frank La Forge teacher of Lawrence Tibbett since October 1928
14 WEST 68TH STREET, NEW YORK
Tel. Trafalgar 7-8893

RICHARD McLANAHAN
Representative TOBIAS MATTHAY
Private lessons, class lessons in Fundamentals
is available in London-Berlin-Paris
666 STEINWAY BLDG NEW YORK CITY

LAURA STEINS RHODE
PIANO, Beginners or Advanced
Instruction in Accompanying
VOICE, Coaching and Tone Production
Studio: 34 Charlton St., New York City

RALFE LEECH STERNER
Vocal Instructions
Singing and Speaking Voice
310 W. 72nd Street, New York, N. Y.
Tel. Schuyler 4140

EDWARD E. TREUMANN
Concert Pianist—Artist-Teacher
Recommended by
Emil Von Sauer and Josef Hofmann
Studio: Carnegie Hall, Suite 687 57th St. at 7th Ave
New York, N. Y.
Tel. Columbus 5-4757
Summer Term June 1st to July 15th

RAMON E. TUCK
Piano Studio
Mother Goose Piano Class
405 Phelps Bldg., Copley Square
Boston, Mass.

PRIVATE TEACHERS (Western)

LEONIE BRANDT
(Mrs. Noah Brandt)
Principles of Piano-Forte Playing
Author of Science in Modern Piano-Forte Playing
published in 1921 Theodore Presser Company
Positive, continuous results.
Coaching Pianists and teachers a specialty.
3948 CLAY ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

LAZAR S. SAMOILOFF
Voice teacher of famous singers
Beginners accepted
418 So. Van Ness Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
Special teachers courses

SCHOOLS—COLLEGES PROFESSIONAL

BRAUN SCHOOL OF MUSIC Orchestra School

CONVERSE COLLEGE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

KNOX CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC Galesburg, Illinois

NORTHWESTERN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

SHENANDOAH COLLEGE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

Copyright 1935 by Theodore Presser Co. for U. S. A. and Great Britain

Published Monthly By THEODORE PRESSER CO. 1712 Chestnut Street PHILADELPHIA PENNA

THE ETUDE *Music Magazine*

A MONTHLY JOURNAL FOR TEACHERS, STUDENTS AND ALL LOVERS OF MUSIC

VOL. LIII No. 4 APRIL 1935

Editor JAMES FRANCIS COOKE

Associate Editor EDWARD ELLSWORTH HIPSHER

Printed in the United States of America

THE WORLD OF MUSIC

Interesting and Important Items Gleaned in a Constant Watch on Happenings and Activities Pertaining to Things Musical Everywhere

CHRISTINE NILSSON

GOUNOD'S FAUST had on December 31st, 1934 its two thousandth performance at the Paris Opéra with Georges Thill as *Faust* and Yvonne Gall as *Marguerite*. At the first performance in that historic theater on March 5 1859 Christine Nilsson was the *Marguerite* and Gillis the *Faust*. Its world premiere had been on March 19 1859 at the Théâtre Lyrique of Paris, with Miolan Carvalho as *Marguerite*. America first heard this opera when given on November 26, 1863 at the Academy of Music of New York, with our own Clara Louise Kellogg as *Marguerite* in an Italian performance.

ALBERT ROUSSEL the eminent French composer has been visiting at Rome and in honor of the event the Accademia of St. Cecilia of which he is an honorary member gave a program devoted entirely to his works.

THE CENTENARY of the birth of Vilem Blaskek, a Czech silvvicize composer contemporary with Smetana has been celebrated in Prague by performances of his operas "Zatek" and "In the Will". A state prize has been established in the composer's honor.

OTTO KLEMPERER was overtaken when on January 4th 5th and 8th he led his first group of concerts with the Philadelphia Orchestra, in Beethoven programs including the Symphony No. 1 in C, the "Emperor Concerto for Piano and Orchestra with Arthur Schnabel interpreting magnificently as soloist and the "Immortal Fifth Symphony in C minor."

THE VENERABLE HAMBURG OPERA has been renamed the State Opera. It has a new conductor, Eugen Jochum and it has been opened with a "renovated version" (let us hope not too much so) of Gluck's "Orpheus" with the title role interpreted by a tenor as was fitted in the early history of the work.

PAUL WITTGENSTEIN

PAUL WITTGENSTEIN the phenomenal one-handed Austrian pianist has come, been heard, has conquered and returned to Europe. He left critics agape by his achieving with one hand "marvelous things that only skilled pianists can do with two." He does this not close in the concerto written especially for his particular talent by Maurice Ravel but also in such compositions as the *La Fileuse* of Ravel he sustains the melody and achieves its spinning wheel accompaniment.

IGOR STRAVINSKY appeared on January 17th and 18th as guest conductor of the Chicago Orchestra when he led programs made up from his own works, including the familiar suites of ballet music of "Petrouchka" and "The Firebird." Milman more heard him recently lead the Grand Motors Hall over the air.

ELLA RUSSELL, lyric and coloratura soprano known in people life as the Contessa di Rhigny, died on January 16th at Florence Italy aged seventy two. Born in Cleveland Ohio Miss Russell made her debut as soloist, as Gilda in "Il Trovatore" at Parma, Tuscany. She went to London and, for many years of the late Victorian Era was one of England's most popular singers in opera oratorio (especially) and concert.

THE MEXICAN GOVERNMENT is reported to have started a movement through its Department of Fine Arts to develop its native musical talent and it has have been already begun in the production of a collection of native operas by native composers mostly contemporary.

SIX THOUSAND CHILDREN of Birmingham Alabama, recently crowded into the Municipal Auditorium, to hear a performance of "Hansel and Gretel" by the San Carlo Opera Company.

BACH'S MASS IN B MINOR was given, on January 8th, 10th and 11th performances by the Chicago Symphony Orchestra assisted by the famous Apollo Musical Club of two hundred and five voices, with Di Frederich Stock conducting. The event was commemorative of the two hundred and fifteenth anniversary of the birth of the master with the last two performances made also the usual annual memorial to Theodore Thomas founder of the orchestra. Many enthusiasts were turned from the doors.

A STATE DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC, as a part of the State Department of Education, is being sponsored by Senator Huey Long, in Louisiana. The State Legislature has given a favorable vote for its consideration. Senator Long indeed has made his music as a hobby by leading occasional performances of the Louisiana State University Band of one hundred and twenty five members.

OTAKAR ZICH eminent Czechoslovakian composer musicologist and professor of esthetics at the Charles II University of Prague, has passed away. He is the author of valuable works, especially on the life and compositions of Smetana.

WILLEM MENGELBERG has been appointed by the Senate for the Advancement of Music in Holland as titular successor of the chair of musical science which this organization has founded in the University of Utrecht.

TSCHAIKOWSKY'S "EUGEN ONEGIN" has had a revival by the Vic Wells Opera Company of London and it has had a well earned success with its natural and spontaneous melody. The performance was, of course, in English translation.

THE TRI-STATE BAND FESTIVAL (Oklahoma Kansas Texas) is being held this year on April 3rd, 4th 5th and 6th, at Enid, Oklahoma. Among the competitors leading various contests will be Edwin Franko Goldman Austin A. Harding Fredrick W. Greene Dewey O. Wiley and Earl D. Irons.

DR. WILLIAM CHURCHILL HAMMOND has completed fifty years at service as organist and choir director of the Sixth and Congregational Church of Holyoke, Massachusetts, which event was celebrated by special services and a public dinner on February 3rd and 4th.

OFFENBACH'S "LA CREOLE" which had not been heard in Paris since the year of its composition (187) had at the holiday season a revival, with the young American singer Josephine Baker having "the kind of success Paris does not often accord."

ALEXANDRIA EGYPT with its Symphony Orchestra has also a Giuseppe Verdi School of Music, under the auspices of the Milan Conservatory a branch of the Greek National Conservatory of Athens, with the widely known Greek composer Manoli Calomiris at its head and a lately established Chopin Conservatory, with the well known Polish violinist Alexander Kontorowicz, at its head.

ELISABETH SCHUMANN the Viennese soprano who has been so popular in both concert and opera in America has received the Honor Ring (*Ehrenring*)" of the Philharmonic Orchestra of Vienna a distinction which has come to but three other artists with Felix Weingartner among them.

THE WAGNERIAN ASSOCIATION of Boston Mass has lately devoted two of its programs to music of Mozart. Strange into the public classics do live. But Mozart has had a no more devout admirer than the great master of Bayreuth.

THE GRAND OPERA of Barcelona Spain opened its season with a performance of Moussorgsky's "Boris Godounoff" with Alexander Kipnis (well known in America) in the title role.

THE NEWHARD PIANO QUARTET of Bethlehem Pennsylvania—playing in combinations from four performers at one piano to four at four pianos—has had a considerable influence in educating that musical city with fifth hand masterpieces. Similar ensemble organized are throughout the country are doing much in their making America a more musical nation.

CLARENCE G. HAMILTON

CLARENCE G HAMILTON internationally known as teacher and musical author passed away on February 1st. Born in Wellesley Massachusetts Prof. Hamilton was educated under leading teachers of America and Europe and still attracted attention as both teacher and author and he was a member of the faculty of Wellesley College from 1904 till his retirement in 1933. He was the author of many valuable books on music and teaching with Outlines of Music History Musik Treatises" and Touch and Expression in Piano Playing among them and his compositions included many songs piano pieces and anthems. He was long a valued contributor to The Etude and from December 1927 he had been Editor of its Teacher's Round Table. Prof. Hamilton's high ideals as a rich cordial personality will live long among elevated friends, upon whom he left an indelible impression.

THE THIRD ANNUAL EACH FESTIVAL will be held on June 7th and 8th at Baldwin Wallace College Room, Ohio, with Albert Riemenschneider conducting. The great Mass in B minor will be given complete at two concerts of the second day.

MASSENET'S OPERAS lead in favor with the public of Brussels, Belgium, and his "Manon" "Hérodiade" "Werther" and "Esclarmonde" are favorites. Elsewhere the composer next of choice.

L. F. GEIGER with violin making as a hobby started a shop in Chicago which has developed into a school with sixty pupils learning the violin maker's art with free instruction. No better way to insure a high type of achievement. Many a man or woman has ridden a hobby to fame.

VERDI'S "FALSTAFF" had, on February 1st, 2nd and 5th superb productions by the Philadelphia Orchestra Association. The cast was American with Julius Huehn as the *Falstaff*, Angelo Davia, Lucille Browning Roby Mercer and Edwin Kusta as *Mistress Ford*, *Mistress Page* Anne and *Dame Quickly* to turn Charles Hackett as *Fenton* and Joseph Royer as *Ford* and Fritz Reiner conducting. And it was sung in English—English which could be understood and which made the fine humor understandable as it should be in an English speaking audience.

(Continued on page 252)

MR. THEODORE THOMAS — MRS. JOHN [illegible] — MR. EDWARD PHILIP LINCH — MRS. FRANCES ELLIOTT CLARK

A Vast American Cultural Movement

RECENTLY, while addressing a large audience of women music workers—and by that we mean those who are serving the cause of musical progress without remuneration of any kind—your Editor, as looking over the group saw nearly two score of ladies who had given an aggregate of many, many years of the hardest kind of work, to promoting music in their communities. In no country of the world has there ever been a comparable achievement. In fact, in no other lands, save possibly Canada and Australia, are there social and physical conditions under which a similar effort would be practicable.

The gathering we mention was brought together to plan for the Biennial Convention of The National Federation of Music Clubs, which meets this year in Philadelphia, from April twenty-third to April thirtieth. It is expected that some five thousand delegates and their friends will attend, to represent a membership which is reported to exceed five hundred thousand. The membership of this great organization, representing five thousand musical clubs, is composed largely of women. But its achievements represent far more than a purely feminine influence. It has a far reaching cultural value to men—the many times larger group of husbands, brothers and sons of the members. Remember it was Goethe who said, in exalting the power of women:

A noble man is led far by woman's gentle words.

Note that word gentle. Men hate to be bossed, but a good woman with ideals can lead them to the ends of the earth. Thus the musical activities of these splended women influence thousands and thousands of men.

More than this the granite jawed business man, who measures the worth of everything by what he and others can make out of it, might easily get out a battery of comptometers and make an estimate of what a commercial stimulus the purely social activities of these clubs mean to the business men of the country. Thousands and thousands of women attending the functions of these various clubs are kept "on their toes" in matters of modern fine living and merchants and manufacturers of all kinds, in all parts of the country benefit directly and receive very large revenues which certainly would not come if these thousands of clubs did not exist to support higher ideals in life.

Probably we may be criticized for mentioning this material by-product of the National Federation of Music Clubs. The greatest value of these clubs lies in the measureless, cultural and educational inspiration they bring to thousands of women who look forward from meeting to meeting to deriving from them a new vitalizing force. Without these means of human contact in the art they love, the lives of thousands of women in all corners of our great commonwealth might become very drab and monotonous.

In 1922 Dr. Frances Elliott Clark, whose activity in the musical organizations of America through many years is of outstanding historical significance and second to no other woman, wrote for a special music club number of THE ETUDE MUSIC MAGAZINE (March 1922) an article upon the story of music clubs. This material is so excellent that we quote from it here.

Our Puritan forebears sang only psalms and hymns for spiritual sustenance. (History says that John Eliot, the great Apostle to the Indians, even taught his Indian converts to sing ravishingly.)

"These singing schools began about 1717 in New England in New York in 1754, and in Philadelphia in 1760, where in 1764 Francis Hopkinson, America's first real composer, taught Psalmody to the children of Old Christ Church. The idea was developed in Maryland in 1765. There can be little doubt, however, that there were other efforts that have been difficult to trace.

The first society organized for cultivating music was that in the Moravian Settlement at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, in 1744, where immediately after the first home making, in 1741, singing and instruments were used. This society was the forerunner of the now famous *Bethlehem Bach Choir*. From the beginning mostly German music was used here.

Our oldest permanent and regularly organized society for singing is the *Stoughton* (Massachusetts) *Musical Society*, formed in 1786, and it is still in existence. This grew out of the Singing School of William Billings, which he had organized in 1774. (Billings' unmarked grave is on Boston Common, overlooked by the study of William Arms Fisher, the discoverer.)

"From this time on, there are evidences collected mostly by Sonneck, that organizations for the study of music were flourishing in many places.

1744 Collegium Musicum, Bethlehem
1759 Orpheus Club, Philadelphia
1762 St. Cecelia (sic) Society, Charleston, South Carolina
1772 Orpheus Society, Charleston, South Carolina
1773–4 Harmonic Society, New York
1782 Arionian Society, Boston
1782 Uranian Society, Philadelphia
1785–9 Musical Society, Boston
1786 Musical Society, Stoughton, Massachusetts
1786 Society for Promoting Vocal Music, New York
1788–94 Musical Society (sacred), New York
1789 Independent Musical Society, Boston
1791 Amateur Society, Charleston
1791–9 St. Cecilia Society, New York
1793 St. Cecilia Society, Newport, Rhode Island

1793–8 Uranian Society, New York
1794 Harmonic Society, Charleston
1795–1800 Columbian Amateurs Society, New York
1795 Society of the Sons of Apollo, Boston
1796–9 Harmonical Society, New York
1797 Essex Musical Association, Newburyport, Massachusetts
1797 Musical Society, Concord, New Hampshire
1798–9 Polyhymnian Society, New York
1799 Philharmonic Society, New York
1799 Musical Society, Baltimore
1799 Philharmonic Society, Boston
1800 Euterpean Society, New York

—From American Volume, Grove's Dictionary

In describing the birth of the great National Federation of Music Clubs Dr Clark outlined the event in the following clear fashion

"The women's musical clubs and the choral organizations function more particularly in the community at large Women's music clubs were organized very early Among the oldest still existing are the St Cecilia Grand Rapids, Michigan the Union Music Club St Louis Fortnightly Club Cleveland Ohio Tuesday Club St Paul Minnesota Amateur (now Musicians) Club of Chicago Tuesday Club Akron Matinee Musicale Indianapolis the Mendelssohn Club Rockford, Illinois

"At the time of the World's Fair in Chicago, in 1893 these clubs became more active, and as an outgrowth of the part that women took in building and carrying on the activities of the Women's Building the many great concerts under the management of Theodore Thomas and his wife the great chorus under William L Tomlins, and the first national convention of Amateur Music Clubs, held in June of that year, there came a desire to form a national federation of such clubs, but this was not consummated until 1897, when at a meeting of the M T N A held in New York, in June a preliminary organization was effected by the efforts of Mrs Russell Dorr the present Historian, Miss Frances Marion Ralston, Mrs Chandler Starr and others In January 1898 at the invitation of the Amateur Music Club of Chicago, a permanent organization was formed and Mrs Edwin F Uhl, of Grand Rapids, Michigan was made the first President and later Mrs. Theodore Thomas accepted the Honorary Presidency

The first Biennial Convention was held at St. Louis in 1899 The coming convention will be the nineteenth and promises to be the most brilliant and significant of all Mrs John Alexander Jardine of Fargo, North Dakota, is now the National President Mrs. Edward Philip Linch, President of the famous Matinee Musical Club of Philadelphia (the largest American musical club) is Chairman of the National Program Committee the Co-chairmen of the Local Program Committee being Mrs. Ella Olden Hartung and Miss Julia E Williams The Editor of THE ETUDE has the honor of serving as Chairman of the Citizens Committee, a comprehensive group of Philadelphia leaders in all things assembled to welcome the important body of visiting delegates.

The program of the musical events of the Biennial includes distinguished choruses, orchestras and performers from all over the United States and also such famous artists as Giovanni Martinelli, Kathryn Meisle, Albert Spalding Nelson Eddy The Philadelphia Orchestra and many others One of the distinguishing events will be the decision upon the Young Artists Contests (Piano, Violin Voice, and Opera Voice) with prizes of $1,000 each to the winners. In this, the Federation joins with the Schubert Memorial awarding important appearances with The Philadelphia Orchestra or The Metropolitan Opera Company in New York

WHERE COPYRIGHT BEGAN

WE HAD often wondered how copyrights started, and we have to thank Sir Edward German for the information. At a meeting of the Performing Right Society, recently held at the Copyright House, in London, Mr Leslie A Boosey, after announcing the twentieth birthday of the Society, introduced Sir Edward, who said among other things that the Society controls the performance of two million pieces of music, and estimated that these pieces are played twenty six million times a year

He went on to say

It was in the ancient kingdom of Tara, in Ireland, that the principle of copyright was first established The story is that there were two monasteries and that they competed for the tourist trade of that time. In one monastery lived an artistic monk who designed a very beautiful psalter which so pleased the Abbot that he had it hung over the altar People went in large numbers to see it. The monks in the other monastery wondered at the decline in the number of their visitors and sent to find out the reason for the popularity of the psalter he ordered an exact copy The Abbot of the first monastery then appealed to the King whose judgment was, "To every row her calf" and ordered that the infringing copy should be destroyed. Thus was first established the principle of copyright, which is now recognized throughout the world'

THE PIANO'S AMAZING COMEBACK

THE PIANO'S amazing comeback is the talk of musicdom It does not astonish us in the least. In the first place there never was anything wrong with the piano or with the need for its use in the advance of culture in music. It had not been supplanted by any practical or competing instrument in its own field and after two centuries of development it is hardly likely ever to be superseded. The bicycle was displaced by the cheap automobile The rowboat was displaced by the power boat, because the latter presented a faster and more effortless means of transit.

The manufacturers of the player piano assumed that it would provide the joys of piano-playing without the work For a time they succeeded in making a certain portion of the public believe this, and an immense number of these rubber-lunged contrivances were sold. How can we account for the almost complete disappearance of the player piano, even the amazing reproducing piano which played records made by great pianists? The solution of the problem is simple. The public likes to eat its own food, not to watch others eat it. More than that it wants real food and not papier maché reproductions. With the piano there is one chief way to get the joy of the instrument, and that is the fun of learning to play it and thus of exploring the magic realms of music with your own thinking and playing apparatus.

The purpose and the field of the radio and the talking machine are entirely different from that of the piano The novelty of the radio claimed a certain portion of the money that would have been spent for pianos, it is true That novelty is now passed, and the country is richly supplied with radios, although this market has become a very stable one for fine machines. The general depression was the main factor in cutting down piano sales as it cut down all other sales

The piano still remains the symbol of the home of musical culture For this reason the inexorable hand of fashion again commands, Have a piano in your home Far more men and young men than ever before are now playing the piano. Entirely apart from the cultural and educational value of the instrument, young women instinctively know that nowhere are they more charming and alluring than at the keyboard There is a tradition and romance about it which is very infectious. Therefore, one of the first things that happened after many a father got his nose out of the "red ink" was a bid for a new piano

In some cases enthusiasts have been still unable to buy new instruments, and therefore a small market for reconditioned pianos resulted Such a piano is of course far from a new instrument although it may serve a temporary economic purpose. The piano, unlike the violin, does not improve with age. The best investment value must therefore be in a new piano.

Of all the arts music is the most universal the most spiritual means and immediate expression of human emotion the most sensitive and elastic medium Harold Bauer

RICHARD D'OYLY CARTE FOUNDER OF THE D'OYLY CARTE OPERA COMPANY

SIR ARTHUR SULLIVAN THE COMPOSER

SIR W S GILBERT THE LIBRETTIST

RUPERT D'OYLY CARTE PRESENT HEAD OF THE D'OYLY CARTE COMPANY

The Savoyard Saga

Comments upon one of the most unusual happenings in the history of music in the theater—the fateful combination of Gilbert, Sullivan and D'Oyly Carte at the Savoy Theater in London

AN INTERVIEW SECURED EXPRESSLY FOR THE ETUDE MUSIC MAGAZINE, WITH THE MANAGER OF THE FAMOUS D'OYLY CARTE COMPANY

FREDERICK HOBBS

Mr Frederick Hobbs was born at Christchurch New Zealand and studied voice and piano in New Zealand Australia and at the Guildhall School of Music in London where he was a pupil of Sir George Edwardes famous company for five years In 1914 he became a member of the D'Oyly Carte Company at the Savoy taking part in performances of all the Gilbert and Sullivan operas and he spent nearly twenty years in the management of the company—Editor's Note.

"IT IS SCARCELY necessary to call the attention of American music lovers to the fact that nowhere else in the world of music and the theater is there a group of singers and performers held together like the D'Oyly Carte Opera Company by tradition and production of works of a type created by the genius of Gilbert and Sullivan. It was founded over a half century ago and still preserves with meticulous exactitude the ideal and ideals of those who brought it into being It might be said that the Wagnerian performances at Bayreuth are similar but they are really very different, in that the German group is never heard on tour and has of course an epic objective.

"Indeed, when we speak of the Gilbert and Sullivan operas, we might call them the Gilbert, Sullivan and Carte operas because without Richard D'Oyly Carte, it is hardly conceivable that the great and continued success of librettist and composer could have existed.

A Practicing Genius

"WHO WAS this Richard D'Oyly Carte? He was born in Soho, London, in 1844. His father was a member of a well known firm of musical instrument makers His grandfather fought with the famous regiment, The Rifles at Waterloo. His mother was the daughter of a clergyman of the Chapel Royal For a time he studied at London University but abandoned this to enter his father's business Carte aspired to be a composer and three of his operas were actually produced His Secret, 1868 'Marie' 1871, 'Happy Hemisphere' 1876 In the sixties he started an operatic and concert agency He became manager of the Royalty Theater in Dean Street Soho where on December 26 1871 was produced the first operetta upon which Gilbert and Sullivan collaborated This was Thespis or The Gods Grown Old. This opera was a beginning but it was not yet in the real stride of Gilbert and Sullivan

Four years later however the first of the typical Gilbert and Sullivan operas was produced at the Royalty 'Trial by Jury' It was an instant and spectacular hit. From that time the D'Oyly Carte management was associated with Gilbert and Sullivan to make a new epoch in light opera. It was Carte's keenness tact, shrewdness energy and uncanny human understanding that guided their creative to their phenomenal success Carte then leased a theatre playhouse called The Opera Comique near Holywell and Wych Streets. This it said to have been a very depressing cavernous structure reached by a long underground tunnel from the Strand. Here was produced The Sorcerer' (1877) H.M.S Pinafore (1878) 'The Pirates of Penzance' (1880) and Patience (1881)

"The great success of these works inspired Carte to secure a theater of his own and he obtained a site on the Thames Embankment adjacent to the Chapel Royal. There on Monday October 10th, 1881 the memorable Savoy Theatre was opened and it soon became as much a British institution as the Nelson Monument of Trafalgar Square The theater was one of the most modern buildings of its kind Among the innovations were fans and grandes for use in the event of fire and also electric light Carte, in his opening address commorated upon the fact that this was the first theater to be lighted by electricity He modestly bragged that about twelve hundred lights were required to illuminate the building The amount of light he said would be considered bad enough even for the modern playhouse He admitted that his electric innovation was unsuccessful as experiment but assured the audience that in the event of a breakdown, the theater was provided with gas and that the gas lights were kept minimally burning

Patience was transferred for the opening of this theater In this auditorium the following were produced

Iolanthe or The Peer and the Peri 1882
Princess Ida or Castle Adamant 1884
The Mikado or The Town of Titipu 1887
Ruddigore or, The Witch's Curse 1887
The Yeomen of the Guard or The Merryman and His Maid 1888
The Gondoliers or The King of Barataria 1889
Utopia Limited or The Flowers of Progress 1893
The Grand Duke or The Statistician's Duel 1896

"Sullivan had met Gilbert on March 29 1869, through an introduction by Frederic Clay (composer of the famous song, *I'll Sing Thee Songs of Araby*). Both men had been very active in their respective fields.

The Versatile Melodist

"ARTHUR SEYMOUR SULLIVAN was born May 13 1842 at 8 Bolwell Terrace London. His ancestry was Irish and Italian His grandfather Sullivan, of Kerry stock, had been a resident of Longwood, St Helena, where he was a paymaster in the service of the household of Napoleon. Thirty Sullivan's father Thomas Sullivan was born in 1805 He is said to have gone hand in hand with Napoleon on his dreary walks on the desolate island On the return of Thomas Sullivan to England, he entered the Duke of York's School where he gave special attention to music Finally he became a sergeant of a government band. He must have led a somewhat precarious existence because we find him playing in theatrical orchestras at five dollars a week About 1840 he married Miss Mary Clementine Coghlan, who was a graduate of a Catholic convent in Hampstead. Her mother was of an Italian family named Righi Through this connection it has been intimated that Sullivan had a strain of Jewish blood. The report how ever seems to be founded on very remote evidence

Arthur Sullivan [illegible] 1854 [illegible] Chapel Royal [illegible] When he was twelve he published a song. In 1856 he became the first Mendelssohn Scholarship studying through it to attend the Royal Academy of Music under Benedict Goss and O'Leary and later at the Leipzig Conservatory from 1858 to 1861 under Moscheles Hauptmann, Rietz Daniel and Plaidy There he conducted a performance of his overture Leila Rookh.

"On returning to London he was received with acclaim in the higher musical circles and he conducted many concerts of the Philharmonic Society of London, and many festivals. In 1876 he was given the honorary degree of Doctor in Music by Cambridge University and he was similarly honored by Oxford in 1879 In 1878 he became a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor, and in 1883 he was knighted by Queen Victoria

'His orchestral and choral works were of a high order but it was not until he united his talents with Gilbert that he developed those unique compositions by which he won to become internationally famous. With the exception of his setting of Adelaide Procter's *The Lost Chord* Sullivan's fame would probably have been confined to the British Isles if it had not been for the Savoy operas.

A Word Artist

"THE SAME might be said of his illustrious partner William Schwenk Gilbert who was born at 17 Southampton Street the Strand, London only a short distance from the site on the theater which was to be the scene of his great successes He was a descendant of the famous navigator Sir Humphrey Gilbert and was the son of a romantic surgeon in the navy When Gilbert was a child he was kidnaped at Naples while his parents were touring in Italy and was redeemed for twenty five pounds

"Before his artistic union with Sullivan Gilbert had already established a multilateral reputation as a satirist dramatist and librettist. His best known works were the Bab Ballads' Pygmalion and Galatea and Sweethearts.' He was knighted in 1907

"Gilbert and Sullivan were men of very

[illegible] have [illegible] Indi- [illegible] force [illegible] Iron was the [illegible] and perhaps more [illegible] there was very [illegible] Bible with it. It was he [illegible] the company with an iron [illegible] respectable for the [illegible] one tie with his new [illegible] Gilbert raised little [illegible] on the other [illegible] real fun at the [illegible] perhaps is too great [illegible] the interests of his [illegible] included by the fact that [illegible] twenty four years before G. [illegible] organized [illegible] Every [illegible] on the subject [illegible] may be said [illegible] rhythm to the Sullivan [illegible] of the [illegible] are relative [illegible] Gilbert [illegible] Gilbert [illegible] Five years [illegible] at that period [illegible] to their efforts, the musical theatrical productions in London which came always exclusively from the Continent were, in their plots and lines vulgar often indecent and in an [illegible]

Clean Fun Pays

"GILBERT AND CARTE were keen enough to see that smart British minds would welcome something fine and, [illegible] how Gilbert indicated his artistic [illegible]

He and Sullivan and I set out with the intermission to prove that these elements were not essential to the success of [illegible] We rest [illegible] plot [illegible] conditions [illegible] void burnt [illegible] laughing [illegible] principles of [illegible] that [illegible] woman [illegible] no man [illegible] woman [illegible] agreed [illegible] would be required [illegible] property in a [illegible] dress [illegible]

"If Gilbert [illegible] one of the fancy dress ball [illegible] probably would not have [illegible] Nevertheless [illegible] world decided [illegible] proposed [illegible] to be [illegible] paid for their [illegible] lines [illegible] war. [illegible] nature, humor [illegible] fact that the [illegible] crowded houses [illegible] while poor [illegible] many of them [illegible] contemporaries have long since been forgotten, speaks for itself.

Moreover the operas are distinctly British and for that reason they appeal particularly to English speaking people, although they have been given in many foreign tongues. The Mikado for instance is said in Japan. All of the costumes and scenery are Japanese but the philosophy, action, satire, parody and romantic are as Londonesque as the hunter on a cockney coat. The same may be said of The Gondoliers with its setting in Venice. Yet they surrounded everything with an atmosphere which so admirably carried the humor not merely in the five thousand, four hundred and ninety four performances given under Carte up to 1896 but also in the thousands and thousands of performances given elsewhere. It seems of performances given elsewhere. It

American Cousins Applaud

THE GREAT SUCCESS of the operas in America is of course largely due to the Anglo Saxon elements in the United States. The first Gilbert and Sullivan performance in America was that of Pinafore at the Boston Museum, November 25th 1878. The operas immediately commenced to create a furore for the New World. Gilbert and Sullivan were sent to America in 1879 to supervise the premiere of Pirates of Penzance, which gave America its quaint national song *Hail Hail the Gangs All Here!*

Sullivan had a very laughable time with the American musical unions, which had a high scale of pay for grand opera, but a lower rate for light opera. The players knew how to impress the manager with the importance of Sullivan's music that they started upon the grand opera scale. Sullivan however with his usual diplomacy convinced them that his was a very ordinary musician indeed and that consented to the lower rate. A still more laughable incident is quoted in reference to Gilbert in connection with a manager who insisted that box office rates would go up if H.M.S. Pinafore were changed to U.S.S. Pinafore and the scenes were laid off the Jersey coast. Gilbert pacified by saying that he was not certain that he could catch the life of the American vernacular but that he would try and he

Primary and Secondary Accents

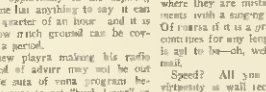
IT IS an accepted axiom, that the third beat should be slightly less accented than the two beat. However this is not always true of pieces in common time, and when one listens to a perfect rendition of such works he is unable to detect a predominant accent on the first beat, over that of the third, both count receive the same degree of force or frequently the third beat is even more strongly stressed. This last statement is especially true of pieces ending on the third beat, as the last chord of a cadence in common time should come upon a strong accent. The polka is a fine example of such a piece as in such a small division as 2/4 time, which in reality is 4/8 time the third beat stands out more prominently than the first beat. Notice that the polka always ends on the third beat. Furthermore we must not overlook the fact that the original polka was in simple 2/4 time with sixteen measures to the period but, in order to bring it to the more dignified eight measure standard two measures have been thrown into one, so it naturally ends on the third beat.

In this double duple time, we find that the composers have not so much to do in regard to whether the first or third beat should be given the preference in accentuation. Dr. Hugo Riemann in his *Musikalisches der Phrasierung* has clearly set forth that many of the best lines of such composers as Beethoven, Schubert or Chopin have been placed before the third beat instead of the first. In the first movement of Beethoven's "Sonata Op. 27 No. 1," one instinctively feels that the third beat is accented more than the first beat; and whether the berlin has been correctly or incorrectly placed matters little as Beethoven has given the

time as *Alla Breve* which is equivalent to saying "4 4 time but only two accents to the measure.

The following extract from Schubert, *Op 142, No 3,*

Ex. 1



displays an interposed second accent of the tonic triad on the third beat, whereas such an interpolation should have appeared on the strong bar line accent. Schubert likewise, has given his tone as *alla breve* thus restricting such measure to two accents. Every sound in minority throughout the piece so it is really immaterial whether the bars are placed before the third or the first beat.

We well know that oftimes there is only one accent on one beat in a measure. Naturally the question arises, which measure is such a case will represent the accented beat and which the unaccented. Just as the motive, the accented tone is preceded by the unaccented one so in measures, having only one beat, the unaccented measure precedes the accented measure and in order to ascertain which measure will receive the down beat, we have only to remember the time signature in which the final cadence occurs (the last note or chord of a cadence usually falls on a strong beat) as an accented down beat and then every other measure going backwards from this measure will be an accented or down beat measure, and each alternate measure the unaccented beat.

Here follows an excerpt of four bars measures selected from Beethoven "Quartet, Op. 74 in E flat," which is the original as preceded by fourteen measures in a similar vein. Counting back the eighteen measures comprising the whole movement, we

(Continued on page 247)

Accent, the Charm of Music

Why the First and Third Beats Are Accented

By E. F. Marks

ACCENT the charm of music. For what is music but accent revelling in diversity of pitch with poetic rhythm? From whence comes accent? Ah it is only the exchange of arsis and thesis nature seeking a balance a return

The wind whereth about, continually
And it returneth again according
to its circuits"
The sun arseth and the sun setteth
down
And hasteth to his place where he
arose

wrote an ancient sage. To ebb and flow is ever an insatiable attribute of nature, and it abounds in music. We even have such naughted, poetic expression as "The music of the spheres" which thought recognizes the universality of this attribute of music.

Motion in Music

A SINGLE TONE does not generate music. Music is not "lifeless art." To give it opinion or life it must possess kinematic properties, which owing to its poetic quality must have a recessive counterparts, the poetic balance. So with poetic accent the initial note must be followed by its answering component to produce completeness of the balance, and this commencing a unit to yield music, which demands motion, must be stressed by intensity and duration in order to effect comparison. The emphasis on the combination of these units of measure and accent gives the smallest form of a musical idea—the motive—and the same unit is germ of unaccent and accent becomes the basis of the measural, the musical measure accent.

If we analyze the pulsation of music, the timing of unaccent and accent, we discover that it proceeds with an even or unequal duration of the tones forming the motive. The even duration of the tones of the motive shows the following results in duple beats:

♩|♩ = 𝅗𝅥/𝅝 ♩|♩ = 𝅗𝅥/𝅝 ♪ ♪ = 𝅗𝅥/𝅝

The uneven duration, in which the accented tone—the tone of prominence—is prolonged double its value (the natural procedure in tonality) yields the following in triple beats

♩|♩♩ = 𝅗𝅥/𝅝 ♩|♩♩ = 𝅗𝅥/𝅝 ♩|♩♩ = 𝅗𝅥/𝅝

Thus we find the motives composed of only two notes naturally inward to a progression of two or three beats with the molecular accents defined by bar lines, which demarcations form the nucleus of the measure accent designated in our time system as "Simple Time." If however the continuity of each tone of the motive is prolonged, not double its value as this is the same motific figure in a broadened sphere but by natural one-half division we obtain the dotted progression, designated in the time system as "Compound Time," which is placed in the signature under the usual numbers 6/8 9/8 Dotted thus likewise moves in pulsations of duple and triple beats.

Truly the sine value of every musical notive or motive can be indicated by either two or three beats but through a failure to recognize or separate a continuity of two motives into the original germ motive of unaccent and accent, it gives us the double duple or double triple time as indicated by the signature of the time signature, as 4/4 4/8 12/8. Therefore, we perceive that in order to exhibit clearly the motific pulsation in double duple or double triple time, the third beat must receive an accent and naturally the second and fourth beats become the unaccent of each motive. To put it short a bar line has been omitted, two measures have been thrown into one.

Primary and Secondary Accents

IT IS an accepted axiom, that the third beat should be slightly less accented than the two beat. However this is not always true of pieces in common time, and when one listens to a perfect rendition of such works he is unable to detect a predominant accent on the first beat over that of the third, both count receive the same degree of force or frequently the third beat is even more strongly stressed. This last statement is especially true of pieces ending on the third beat, as the last chord of a cadence in common time should come upon a strong accent. The polka is a fine example of such a piece as in such a small division as 2 4 time, which in reality is 4/8 time the third beat stands out more prominently than the first beat. Notice that the polka always ends on the third beat. Furthermore we must not overlook the fact that the original polka was in simple 2/4 time with sixteen measures to the period but, in order to bring it to the more dignified eight measure standard two measures have been thrown into one, so it naturally ends on the third beat.

In this double duple time, we find that the composers have not so much to do in regard to whether the first or third beat should be given the preference in accentuation. Dr. Hugo Riemann in his *Musikalisches der Phrasierung* has clearly set forth that many of the best lines of such composers as Beethoven, Schubert or Chopin have been placed before the third beat instead of the first. In the first movement of Beethoven's "Sonata Op. 27 No. 1," one instinctively feels that the third beat is accented more than the first beat; and whether the berlin has been correctly or incorrectly placed matters little as Beethoven has given the

Primary and Secondary Accents

IT IS an accepted axiom, that the third beat should be slightly less accented than the two beat. However this is not always true of pieces in common time, and when one listens to a perfect rendition of such works he is unable to detect a predominant accent on the first beat over that of the third, both count receive the same degree of force or frequently the third beat is even more strongly stressed. This last statement is especially true of pieces ending on the third beat, as the last chord of a cadence in common time should come upon a strong accent. The polka is a fine example of such a piece as in such a small division as 2 4 time, which in reality is 4/8 time the third beat stands out more prominently than the first beat. Notice that the polka always ends on the third beat. Furthermore we must not overlook the fact that the original polka was in simple 2/4 time with sixteen measures to the period but, in order to bring it to the more dignified eight measure standard two measures have been thrown into one, so it naturally ends on the third beat.

In this double duple time, we find that the composers have not so much to do in regard to whether the first or third beat should be given the preference in accentuation. Dr. Hugo Riemann in his *Musikalisches der Phrasierung* has clearly set forth that many of the best lines of such composers as Beethoven, Schubert or Chopin have been placed before the third beat instead of the first. In the first movement of Beethoven's "Sonata Op. 27 No. 1," one instinctively feels that the third beat is accented more than the first beat; and whether the berlin has been correctly or incorrectly placed matters little as Beethoven has given the

The Piano as a Broadcasting Instrument

By Harvey Gaul

Mr Harvey Gaul noted American organist and composer is a native of New York City After studies abroad he was active in New York and Cleveland after which in 1910 he moved to Pittsburgh where he became identified with America's first radio station KDKA, at the very beginning of the marvelous broadcasting development which has agazed the entire world. Thus his comments upon the subject become very significant. —EDITORIAL NOTE.

RADIO is our national epidemic.

There are just two kinds of people those who twiddle dials and those who don't.

Three years ago it was claimed that the saturation point had been reached that the peak-selling had been passed but due to better programs and better artists there seems to be really no such thing as saturation.

Conditions for broadcasting have improved though they are nowhere near being perfect. Projection has been bettered and reception has become more sensational.

Time was not so many years ago when few great virtuosi would be found playing before a microphone and while they have not all succumbed to "mike fever" still there are but a very few who will not today when asked.

One can recall when radio was in its fancy little store than a decade ago, when Westinghouse and General Electric were in a perfect frenzy trying to solve the problem of isolation. The writer was the first program arranger and manager at KDKA, and things were chaotic. We never knew just how to create effect and fill was one long series of experiments. We never knew what instrument would register well and we tried everything from an ocarina to Hawaiian guitars. We were unable to regulate acception there was constant "blasting" and almost every Sousa top note was a shriek. We had to such thing as a regulating switch board and timbre and flavor were lost in dynamics.

That Much Abused Piano

OF THE MANY instruments we tried the piano was the worst. It sounded a plorified harpsichord. Do you remember the early phonograph recordings of the piano how thin they were how "yellow" Well the radio was the same even worse. In those days there was no *magna vox* no controlled loud speaker to aid tone, and everything sounded like a miserable dance hall piano.

Likewise, has given his tone as *alla breve* thus restricting such measure to two accents. Every sound in minority throughout the piece so it is really immaterial whether the bars are placed before the third or the first beat.

We well know that oftimes there is only one accent on one beat in a measure. Naturally the question arises, which measure is such a case will represent the accented beat and which the unaccented. Just as the motive, the accented tone is preceded by the unaccented one so in measures, having only one beat, the unaccented measure precedes the accented measure and in order to ascertain which measure will receive the down beat, we have only to remember the time signature in which the final cadence occurs (the last note or chord of a cadence usually falls on a strong beat) as an accented down beat and then every other measure going backwards from this measure will be an accented or down beat measure, and each alternate measure the unaccented beat.

Here follows an excerpt of four bars measures selected from Beethoven "Quartet, Op. 74 in E flat," which is the original as preceded by fourteen measures in a similar vein. Counting back the eighteen measures comprising the whole movement, we

(Continued on page 247)

The Labors of Excellence

RADIO ENGINEERS have labored hard to perfect this reception, and mechanical devices have aided immensely. The high fidelity, as the piano is the backbone of the studio. It might as well be the outstanding instrument in the orchestra, but it certainly is the feature in every duo, trio, and ensemble. The radio piano has not changed a whit, it is still the same Steinway Mason & Hamlin Baldwin or other standard make that it was the day the studio was set up but the acoustics, arrangement and reception have altered.

In the old days we used to place a microphone right along side of the piano, thus heard fully catching every bit of vibration and jangle and you know what amazing effects are produced when the strings are vibrating fortissimo. Today the microphones are placed at the farther end of the studio from five to ten feet away from the piano and the result is complete well rounded tone not merely over emphasized accents. Then there is man at the regulation board, looking down through a glass window and he controls the reception. No longer does our hear nothing but stirrsed *sin-po* there is a perfect tonal blending.

Is it any wonder that virtuosi no longer look askance at radio performance? Is it any wonder that they are willing to think of their unlimited and unseen audiance and to play their best programs? As time goes on we shall hear Ernest Hutcheson Harrow Gieseking and all the hierarchy of great names, and we will get their "New York programs" not the "road programs, or "commercial programs," so often relayed over the chain stations.

The Radio Début

A WHOLE new generation has sprung up since the dawn of radio and quite naturally every good player wishes to be heard over the air. While commercial limits has pretty well filled the schedule still there are fragments left open, fifteen minutes and thirty minute stretches that have to be filled in. Those fifteen minutes offer opportunity to the aspiring player. If one has anything to say it can be said in a quarter of an hour and it is surprising how much ground can be covered in such a period.

For the new players making his radio debut a word of advice may not be out of order. Be sure of your program because you are sure to get "buck fever" in "mike nerves," as they are sometimes called. It is absolutely impossible to be nonchalant at a microphone and that innocent looking little tin can suddenly seems like the muzzle of a cannon.

You sit there strumming at the piano, looking at the "mike" and you are aware that within two or three minutes it will pick up every sound and send it out to the far corners of the earth. The more you think of it, the more fidgety you get. Studio heebie-jeebies is no new thing as every radio manager and announcer can tell you.

Of course after once you have done the trick you are more or less immune to radio fright but we have never yet seen a radio performer who was not conscious and fidgety when the announcer starts, "Good evening ladies and gentlemen of our radio audience, we now have the pleasure of listening to John Smith in a half hour of piano music" and that half second intervening between his announcement and the first note seems like eternity.

Be Prepared!

BE SURE of your program, know what you are going to do. If possible go down to the studio ahead of time and try out the piano. The action may be stiffer than that to which you are accustomed the loss may not be as sonorous. Try it out.

Another reason you should try out the studio piano is the studio. Perhaps you are accustomed to playing in a live hall a resonant chamber but, once you get within a radio studio all is different. Here is an absolutely dead room a lethal chamber hung with absorbing drapes. There is no life acoustically air changed and nothing is picked up by the microphone but the transmitter itself. You will be surprised how this will work on the nerves no tone bounding back no resilience, nothing but "put on the ether." Chopin is invariably good. He is colorful rich in dynamics, ranging in tone and from nocturne to polonaise he registers well. Particularly effective are the preludes and the mazurkas. Much the same is true of the rest of the romantic school. Starting with Schubert and on through Mendelssohn and Schumann, one finds much in their works that makes for radio playing.

Perhaps the most popular composer after Chopin is Liszt and from the "Liebes Traume" to the rhapsodies he is a welcomed writer. One reason for this is the spread of color in which *fortissimo* grow and grow and are offset with haunting cantabile. Bravura passages hold interest where there is an uneven performer and Liszt is nothing if not bravura. Brahms comes off a poor second and chiefly because he is *sec*. Only occasionally do his ballades and Hungarian Dances find favor. Then again Brahms is slightly attenuated for radio work.

The Russian school finds immediate attention particularly Rachmaninoff Tschaikowsky Rimsky Korsakoff Cesar Cui Borodin and the golden galaxy of newer Muscovites—Stravinsky, Rebikoff Gretchaninoff Ghêre Vassilenko Medtner and Scriabin. Scriabin reminds or that the modernists are and the so called futurists all are having their little day in the radio sun. It is surprising how well Prokofiff is received—and he does not sound like a mistake orchestra that is if he is well played.

As for the older moderns (silly term) Schönberg is sure fire, Erik Satie scores; and, as for Maurice Ravel and Claude Achilles Debussy they are almost convenient to acceptability. We have helped to arrange whole programs of Debussy for radio and they have never failed to elicit response. That is particularly true of such ineffable bits as *The Garden in the Rain The Sunken Cathedral* and the numerous short morceaux such as *The Maid With The Flaxen Hair*. When preparing a program for radio and it needs brightening up, by all means consider Debussy. You will find his *Arabesque* will act like a tonic in any group and will touch up a whole program.

And There Are Others

IN THIS RESPECT Cyril Scott is to be considered. He, too, comes off very well over the air. His piquant harmonies luxurant melodic lines, extravagant dynamic ranges, *glissandi* and the like never fail to prove acceptable. With Cyril Scott is his energetic Australian cousin, Percy Grainger and *Solfe on the Shore* and *Handel on the Strand* are both healthy strokes to put in a program. As for *Country Gardens* and the *County Derry Tune* they are almost studio standbys.

Another reason you should try out the studio piano is the studio. Perhaps you are accustomed to playing in a live hall a resonant chamber but, once you get within a radio studio all is different. Here is an absolutely dead room a lethal chamber hung with absorbing drapes. There is no life acoustically air changed and nothing is picked up by the microphone but the transmitter itself. You will be surprised how this will work on the nerves no tone bounding back no resilience, nothing but "put on the ether." Chopin is invariably good. He is colorful rich in dynamics, ranging in tone and from nocturne to polonaise he registers well. Particularly effective are the preludes and the mazurkas. Much the same is true of the rest of the romantic school. Starting with Schubert and on through Mendelssohn and Schumann, one finds much in their works that makes for radio playing.

Perhaps the most popular composer after Chopin is Liszt and from the "Liebes Traume" to the rhapsodies he is a welcomed writer. One reason for this is the spread of color in which *fortissimo* grow and grow and are offset with haunting cantabile. Bravura passages hold interest where there is an uneven performer and Liszt is nothing if not bravura. Brahms comes off a poor second and chiefly because he is *sec*. Only occasionally do his ballades and Hungarian Dances find favor. Then again Brahms is slightly attenuated for radio work.

The Russian school finds immediate attention particularly Rachmaninoff Tschaikowsky Rimsky Korsakoff Cesar Cui Borodin and the golden galaxy of newer Muscovites—Stravinsky, Rebikoff Gretchaninoff Ghêre Vassilenko Medtner and Scriabin. Scriabin reminds or that the modernists are and the so called futurists all are having their little day in the radio sun. It is surprising how well Prokofiff is received—and he does not sound like a mistake orchestra that is if he is well played.

As for the older moderns (silly term) Schönberg is sure fire, Erik Satie scores; and, as for Maurice Ravel and Claude Achilles Debussy they are almost convenient to acceptability. We have helped to arrange whole programs of Debussy for radio and they have never failed to elicit response. That is particularly true of such ineffable bits as *The Garden in the Rain The Sunken Cathedral* and the numerous short morceaux such as *The Maid With The Flaxen Hair*. When preparing a program for radio and it needs brightening up, by all means consider Debussy. You will find his *Arabesque* will act like a tonic in any group and will touch up a whole program.

And There Are Others

IN THIS RESPECT Cyril Scott is to be considered. He, too, comes off very well over the air. His piquant harmonies luxurant melodic lines, extravagant dynamic ranges, *glissandi* and the like never fail to prove acceptable. With Cyril Scott is his energetic Australian cousin, Percy Grainger and *Solfe on the Shore* and *Handel on the Strand* are both healthy strokes to put in a program. As for *Country Gardens* and the *County Derry Tune* they are almost studio standbys.

Other ... the ... the Spanish school ... Granados, the singing ... and lastly the thrilling De Falla with his roaring studies, particularly ... as the *Ritual Fire Dance*. There is much to be said for the colorful Spanish school, and life is one of a fine ... with them.

If you wish to do the greatest service (that being Boy Scoutish) look through the American catalogue, not of Tin-pan Alley, but of our serious composers, our own Griffes and writers of that ilk. Take ... Emerson Whithorne (you may pass by George Antheil), Leo Ornstein, Louis Gruenberg, Bainbridge Crist, Thurlow Lieurance and John Alden Carpenter. You will find much in the American list to merit attention and you will be doing creditable work to stress native compositions.

Your Microphone an Audience

IN CONCLUSION one should build a program for radio precisely as it is constructed for straight concert use, namely to hold interest. Choose works that contrast in school, mood and tenderness; and whether it is a half hour period or a fifteen minute fragment, never grow tedious.

In the beginning is now and ever shall be *Tone* and on "the ether" as at the studio tone is everything. Never force your instrument so that it becomes unmusical (and the piano can be most unmusical at times) and never push it beyond its ... but a ... glass. Try ... does a vocalist ... who discloses ... plush ... extreme right ... the soggy lower ... otherwise pin ...

If you wish ... fashion ... right ... sensitive ... only be ... your fastest ... will carry ... do not be afraid ... rousing ... but resist it at impulse to smash and stroll again as threatens the puddles.

Radio stations are growing more numerous and, while a few years ago only cities of the first and second class had sending studios, now you will find them in ...

Wheeling, West Virginia ... Pennsylvania and ... Maine to ... will need both ... and ... good ... There ... always ... the ... for ... and ... the musician the ...

... your program, forget about your audience, pay slight attention to ... and play within the limits of the microphone. The night you make your radio début, pray with gods there that there may be no static, and you will have an exciting premiere. As for the ... well, you will be surprised.

Modern Tendencies in Music

By Eugenio Pirani

EVERYBODY who attends operas and concerts notices with regret symptoms of decadence in modern music. The composers seek new forms of art, but, in their effort, they do not succeed in combining art ... with beauty.

A ... young composer who submitted his work for judgment ... There is ... music much which ... and much which is beautiful but ... beautiful and the beautiful ...

The ... elements of tonal art ... rhythm and homogeneity ... in the modern concoctions, ... distorted or totally obliterated.

Those Fundamentals

MELODY, if there is any, is generally ... so elusive or befogged that ... directly ... grasp it. Harmony ... from being harmonious is discordant, cacophonic and earsplitting. It is tonal ... not built around a fundamental key but wanders restlessly and rushes through all tonalities without logical consequence. Hence the word "atonal" which means without a tonality. The signature of sharps and flats at the beginning or in the middle of a composition are discarded. Accidentals are put before the note every time they are needed. Rhythm is little by little disappearing.

Modern composers strive to avoid groups and periods. Some go so far as to dispense with bars and write shapeless sequences of notes. It goes without saying that all the classical forms of composition consecrated by the great masters, like *fugue*, *sonata* and *symphony* are considered obsolete and thrown to the rubbish heap.

What remains of our divine art? Nothing but a faded, distorted image which gives to nobody pleasure, inspiration nor elevation as music should.

It is depressing indeed to see audiences victimized by such musical abortions yet endeavoring to make a friendly face, although in their hearts they are only wishing for the final chord which may put an end to their sufferings.

The Super Conservative

WHY DO they disguise their feelings? Because they fear to be considered as old fashioned as those who do not appreciate progress in art. Similar is the case with many critics who find these lucubrations distasteful. But since they will not expose themselves to the reproach of hampering free development of art and do not dare to give vent to their sincere feelings they write in an ambiguous neutral way. However if one is able to read between the lines he can easily discover that under the diplomatic polite language real dislike and antipathy are hidden.

I am even skeptical about the sincerity of the hypermodern composers. They seek mostly to be exceptional and unprecedented or to attract public attention through their queer antics.

Attention At Least

IT REMINDS me of a painter who exhibited as a picture of a blue cow seen from the rear end, simply a long tail, two hind legs and two horns at the top. He asked me how I liked his picture and, being ... with him, I told him that I found it absurd and ludicrous.

"You are quite right," he said, "I shall confess to you that I do not like it myself. But, my dear, people will be shocked at it. They will criticize it. They will denounce me ... They will call me all kind of names. But, at least they will say something—not ignore me, as they would have done had I painted cows as they look in nature."

Everyone who went to the exhibition laughed, protested, was scandalized about the picture. All the papers piled ... abuse and condemnation upon the artist. That is just what he drived at. He soon became famous.

Most of the modern composers have probably the same aim in view.

Without entirely deprecating some reasonable concessions to modern tendencies, my modest opinion is that, without the integral elements of music, namely *beautiful melody*, *true harmony*, *rhythm* and *tonality*, music is unthinkable. It is not music at all.

Saving for Music Study

An old, established Savings Bank of Philadelphia, the Beneficial Saving Fund, has used the advertisement which parallels this article, as a means of stimulating probable patrons to start new accounts, and this advertisement has been displayed in daily newspapers of the widest circulation.

From the business standpoint, as well as from the psychological angle, this is both a keen and a shrewd move; because there is no more powerful inspiration to save than that of providing the wherewithal to further the highest interests of those we love.

Let us hope that other prudent banking institutions, in all parts of the country, will see the wisdom of this very sensible and clever advertising venture and follow it with similarly illustrated statements.

The copy for this advertisement was designed and prepared by the well known advertising agency, the Richard Foley Company.

An Evening with Ethelbert Nevin

By Elizabeth S. Rice

This may be given either as a Lecture or as a Pupils' Recital with the mentioned numbers included or with selections made from any of the lists given

OCCASIONALLY there appears in the artist world a figure whose contribution exceeds in actual significance any immediate popularity it may achieve. This value becomes apparent only when viewed in the perspective of time. So looking back thirty years we find the work of Ethelbert Nevin important in American music, not only because he gave us melodies that every one enjoys but also because he definitely bettered the standing of American music.

Mr. Nevin was born in Pennsylvania, during the Civil War. His forebears were of sturdy American stock, active and prominent in public affairs from early colonial days. His father was an eminent journalist and among his lesser writings are a number of poems one of which Ethelbert later set to music, as the song *Sleeping and Dreaming*.

Ethelbert Nevin's mother was a cultivated musician. The first grand piano ever taken across the Alleghenies was brought for her to the Nevin family home near Pittsburgh. This home, "Vineacre," had a lasting influence on all the children. There were eight, and Ethelbert was the fifth. All of his life *there* was his home. Even after his own family was established they never put down strong roots anywhere else. Rather they made a home wherever they happened to stay and dismantled it very casually.

Among his later writings is a set of songs called "Songs from Vineacre."

> Among them are *A Necklace of Love*, *The Dreammaker Man*, *Sleeping and Dreaming*, *Ein Liedchen*, *My Dearie*, *The Nightingale's Song*, *La Lune Blanche* and *Ein Feldeinsamkeit*.
> It would be well to speak of the style of writing (that is "the ... strophic song form") as a preface to using one of these songs.

A Precocious Talent

VERY EARLY Ethelbert Nevin evidenced considerable musical talent. He sang the small songs of the period and played simple accompaniments. When he was eleven he composed a dance for his little sister. It was published as "The Lillian Polka" by Bertie Nevin, aged eleven.

Shortly after this the family went abroad for a year and Ethelbert studied piano and composition and heard operas in the German cities. Also he sang in the surpliced choir of the Episcopal Church in Rome where his cousin was rector. His voice is reported to have been exceptionally beautiful and he wanted and expected to sing all his life, but after his voice changed he was never able to use it except for informal singing.

Perhaps he himself scarcely understood how profound an effect this had on his writing. Singing with him was as instinctive as breathing, an essential expression.

His melodies, even for piano, are entirely vocal. He thought in terms of song. Such a number, for instance, as "At Home" is essentially a song without words. His composition, and later his Wagner coaching and lectures, provided an outlet, but as a sublimation rather than a satisfaction.

He Chooses a Career

HIS DETERMINATION to undertake a musical career seems to date from this time but there was no serious consideration of it until the end of his first year in college. Then the idea met with general disfavor. The Nevin family, though broad-minded, shared the common prejudice of the period against adopting music except avocationally. Accordingly Ethelbert undertook work in the offices of the Pennsylvania Railroad but three months later he came again to his father and begged "Let me be poor all my life and be a musician." For an American gentleman to take such a step was important and unusual at that time. Popular attitude regarded the professional musician as something quite alien. A little to be pitied and a little scorned.

Nevin went to Boston and for two years worked ten or twelve hours a day at his piano and writing table, thus driving his always frail body far beyond his strength. He played conspicuously well in a number of concerts, wrote a little, learned to speak German, and somehow found time to teach a class of children in one of the Mission Schools. Always he regarded children quite seriously as individuals rather than youngsters. He treated them wholeheartedly as friends. Most of his best teaching was done in the instructing of children. Many of his songs are about them and for them.

> Sing ... songs for ... *I Once Had a Sweet Little Doll, Dears*, *In Winter I Get Up at Night* and *Little Boy Blue*.

Foreign Recognition

AFTER Boston, Nevin went to Berlin. There he studied with Klindworth and von Bülow, master teachers of their generation. These men, exacting stern aloof, were formidable to all aspiring students, certainly to so sensitive a lad as young Nevin. His first lessons were ordeals. But the training performed an important service for him. He learned to evaluate himself and his work soundly. He made such progress that he completed the three years' course and was graduated with highest honors in two years, the only student, American or otherwise, to accomplish such a thing.

During his second year in Berlin he became engaged to Miss Anne Paul of Pittsburgh. She was a childhood friend and his only sweetheart. His devotion to her throughout his life amounted to adoration ... during the ... of his second year in Berlin he received a cablegram that she and her sister were ... to Europe for a visit; he told his mother that he did not sleep all night but ... writing a song. He did not say what the song was and Mrs. Nevin knew ... never told. He wrote a number of songs and dedicated them to her. An especially lovely one is *To Anne*.

After his graduation, Nevin went with the Misses Paul and their father to various German cities for the opera festivals. German opera fascinated Nevin and under Klindworth, who was an authority and who had transcribed for piano the whole Wagner "Ring Cycle," Nevin spent long hours in securing detailed information about them, so that later he was recognized as a valuable coach of their roles.

In the fall he returned to America and began his work, establishing himself after a single Pittsburgh recital, in Boston. He did some teaching, played a few concerts and worked hard at his writing.

Fortune Deigns to Smile

ABOUT THE TIME of his marriage in the following year he submitted for publication a group of twenty numbers. Various publishers refused it, because the contents included songs, piano solos and choruses, but at last the Boston Music Company, a new organization, undertook it. If for only one number, it will always be beloved. The Sketch Book contained *Oh That We Two Were Maying*.

> The duet arrangement of this song is effective. If the solo is used, attention should be called to the writing of the second voice into the accompaniment.

Nevin now began to include a group of his own songs in his recital programs, using a singer, whilst he himself played the accompaniment and piano solos. He also took a church organ in Quincy, Massachusetts, and had a thoroughly good time doing amazingly beautiful things with a choir of two hundred children. A little son and daughter came to join the family. There were concerts and lessons, some sad illnesses, and much skating over very thin ice financially.

Then *Narcissus* was published. It was played from the Klondike to Cairo on every kind of instrument by all sorts of people. Boys whistled it on the street, artists played it in smart salons. It literally swept the world. The name of an American composer *writing and publishing his music in America* became famous in Europe. The achievement marks a milepost in American Musical History.

> *Narcissus* is so well known that if time is limited it might be well to omit the playing in favor of less familiar numbers.

Amazingly, Nevin was upset by the popularity of what he always considered a trivial composition. He had a horror of becoming what he called a "Parlor lapdog musician." So the concerts were halted and the Nevins went abroad.

Fertile Years

IT WAS in Paris that year that Nevin gave what he called his "Wagner Evenings"—really a lecture recital. It was

(Continued on page 256)

ETHELBERT NEVIN

The Passing of a Great Diva

ON FEBRUARY 6 1909, the writer then a club musical journalist, went to the old Savoy Hotel at Fifth Avenue and Fifty-ninth Street in New York, to induce Mme Sembrich to give him an interview upon singing. He remembers that the large room was so crowded with flowers that it was difficult to enter. The reason was that on the previous night Mme Sembrich had sung a tremendous and affecting good bye to her operatic career at the Metropolitan. She was then fifty one and, from the condition of her voice when she sang for the writer that morning, she might have gone on singing for at least another decade. (Once in Paris some prima donna, Marie Rôse, then seventy two, sang at the Trocadero and sang in such a way that she deserved all of the spontaneous applause she received.)

After waiting some time in Sembrich's flower deluged sitting room, the great singer burst through the blossoms like the golden samen in the heart of a rose. Thrilled by the reception she had received on the previous night she seemed to gleam with joy. Her graciousness, which was such a great part of her charm, was overwhelming to an admiring young man. Small wonder that traffic was blocked in front of St. Patrick's Cathedral on Fifth Avenue when vast, loving crowds recently came to pay the last solemn tribute to the famous artist buried in mountains of flowers.

Prantede Marcellina Kochanska, known to the world as Marcella Sembrich (her mother's name) was born at Wiśniewczyk, Galicia (Austria, now Poland), on February 15 1858. Her father, a musician, taught her violin and piano and she acquired virtuoso skill on both instruments. At the age of eleven she went to study at the Lemberg Conservatory, where she studied piano with William Stengel and violin with Eustermann. At the age of sixteen she appeared before Liszt, playing one of his rhapsodies on the piano a difficult fantasia by Wieniawski on the violin, and then she sang a coloratura aria. The remarkable thing was that she had never had a vocal lesson. Liszt promptly declared that she had the voice of an angel and advised her to give her time to singing. She then studied with Viktor Rokitansky and later with Lamperti in Milan. She made her debut in 1877, at Athens, as Elvira in Bellini's I Puritani.

Triumph followed triumph—at Vienna, Dresden, London, Paris, Berlin, Stockholm, Madrid, St. Petersburg—everywhere. Her American debut came as early as October 24 1883, over fifty one years ago. Later, America was to become her home, where she was to be one of the finest artistic friends of the country of her adoption. Racially, she was always and everlastingly a Pole as the writer will learned when he once attempted to pay her a sizable fee for writing a solicited article upon the music of Poland. The proud and bitter scorn with which she returned the fee for an article about her native land was such that it was a long time before we were admitted again to the good graces of the operatic queen. It was an error of inexperience and we deserved our reproof and punishment.

Upon the occasion of our first meeting with Sembrich in her rococo salon at the quaint old Savoy Hotel she expressed herself freely upon important vocal principles which are carefully preserved in "Great Singers on the Art of Singing" from which the following quotation, containing most valuable advice to young students, is taken.

MARCELLA SEMBRICH

But when I say that everyone who possesses a voice should learn to sing I do not by any means wish to convey the idea that anyone who desires may become a great singer. That is a privilege that is given to but a very few fortunate people. So many things go together to make a great singer that the one who gives advice should be very circumspect in encouraging young people to undertake a professional career—especially an operatic career. Giving advice under any conditions is often thankless. I have been appealed to by hundreds of girls who have wanted me to hear them sing. I have always told them what seemed to me the truth but I have been so dismayed at the manner in which this has been received that I now hesitate greatly before hearing aspiring singers.

It is the same way with the teachers. I know that some teachers are blamed for taking voiceless pupils, but the pupils are more often to blame than the teacher. I have known pupils who have been discouraged by several good teachers to persist until they finally found a teacher who would take them.

"Most teachers are conscientious—often too conscientious for their pocketbooks. If a representative teacher or a prominent singer advises you not to attempt a public career you should thank him as he is doubtless trying to save you from years of miserable failure. It is a very serious matter for the pupil and one that should be given almost sacred consideration by those who have the pupil's welfare at heart.

"Wise, indeed, is the young singer who can so estimate her talents that she will start along the right path. There are many positions which are desirable and laudable which can be ably filled by competent singers. If you have limitations which will prevent your ever reaching that will-o-the-wisp known as "fame, do not waste money trying to achieve what is obviously out of your reach.

If you can fill the position of soloist in a small choir creditably, do so and be contented. Don't aspire for operatic heights if you are hopelessly shackled by a lack of natural qualifications.

It is a serious error to start vocal instruction too early. I do not believe that the girl's musical education should commence earlier than at the age of sixteen. It is true that in the cases of some very healthy girls no very great damage may be done, but it is a risk I certainly would not advise.

"Much money and time are wasted upon voice training of girls under the age of sixteen. If the girl is destined for a great career, she will have the comprehension, the grasp, the insight that will lead her to learn very rapidly. Some people can take in the whole meaning of a picture at a glance others are obliged to regard the picture for hours to see the same points of artistic interest. Quick comprehension is a great asset, and the girl who is of the right sort will lose nothing by waiting until she reaches the above age.

Ambition, faithfulness to ideals, and energy are the only hopes left open to the singer who is not gifted with a wonderfully beautiful natural voice. It is true that some singers of great intelligence and great energy have been able to achieve wide fame with natural voices that under other conditions would attract only local notice. These singers deserve great credit for their efforts.

While the training of the voice may be deferred to the age of sixteen, the early years should be by no means wasted.

(Continued on page 246)

Cultivating a Dependable Memory

By the distinguished teacher, composer and accompanist

FRANK LA FORGE

CAN ANYONE have a dependable memory? Yes provided the person is of sound and healthy mind. And also provided the person is prepared to work intelligently for the desired result. That there are people with so called poor memories is usually due to lack of interest in the subject to be retained and corresponding lack of sustained exertion of the retentive faculty.

As an illustration you remember the day and date your vacation begins. Why? Because you are vitally interested. It is the apotheosis of everything desirable, and you have been looking forward to it almost every day marking it on the calendar going over it in your mind.

On the other hand, you are liable to forget your two weeks benefit, with the dentist because that date calls up unpleasant associations. Your interest and emotions are not aroused and subconsciously you are repelled. So that date has less chance of lodging in your memory. With people who have good, or even phenomenal memories interest and emotionals exercise on the retentive faculty are invariably continuously present. Memory is like a muscle—it develops with use.

Rising to Requirements

THROUGH MY TEACHING experience I have come in contact with a large number of artists and students. I recall that when Lawrence Tibbett's first big chance came, it depended on whether he could learn an entire new role in an opera in a little less than three days. And such instances are not uncommon. Some of these people when they first came to me complained of poor memories but they invariably succeeded in overcoming this handicap.

It sometimes happens that a person with a slow but retentive mind will have a slight advantage over a person with quick though insecure memory. But memory is a faculty we all have and it can be strengthened by intelligent use. In fact there is no valid excuse for a poor memory unless it be fear of forgetting which will be taken up later.

Memory Classifications

IN ALL of its ramifications, memory is a complicated process to explain but its application is simple. As we learned in school, we receive impressions through five channels hearing, sight, touch, taste and smell. In music memorizing only the first three are involved and let us see in what ways.

1. Eye—This method implies recalling the printed notes as they appear on the page—reading from the mind's eye so to speak. If you are eye minded, as the psychologists say, if you can glance at a stave and then pass on and recall in detail what you saw therein, for example—this method may be of some use to you. But it is not advisable to depend upon this solely since it not it is unreliable.

A very talented pupil was once playing a piece at a studio recital and left out a complete section. After the recital I questioned him as to his method of memorizing and found that he visualized music by the page, one of which slipped his memory. But after he learned to memorize through the ear he had no further trouble.

2. Touch—Our fingers on the piano acquaint themselves in certain positions in playing chords, arpeggios, scales and the like. In going over a piece we remember certain positions of fingers on notes all of which implies touch memory. This method is useful in conjunction with the ear although it is not to be relied upon exclusively.

3. Ear—This memory is plus hearing the music inwardly as it has structure and content, being aware of the melody and its accompanying harmony, the rhythm, modulations progressions and the like. I consider the ear memory by far the most effective for our purpose.

Since we are trying to divorce ourselves from the printed notes, why should we try to recall them visually. What are notes anyway? Simply stenographic symbols dots and dashes on white paper by means of which musical ideas are transmitted from one mind to another. They are the outward and visible signs of an inward and spiritual grace to quote the Prayer Book. They are, in themselves, not even music and without the medium of an interpreter they would remain forever cold and lifeless.

THEIR PUPILS HAVE EARNED MILLIONS

Sometimes a question arises as to whether Music as a livelihood is a practical and profitable venture. There have been numerous teachers from Garcia and Liszt to the present day, whose pupils have earned millions and millions of dollars. For instance Mr. La Forge can offer one of his pupils, Lawrence Tibbett as an instance of an artist whose annual income is a small fortune.

Have Music Not the Symbols

TOO MUCH EMPHASIS on these outward indications of music is not to be advised. Music is not an art for the eye but for the ear and quite often this fact is lost to the mind in wrestling with labyrinthian stretches of notes.

For some time it was thought that a pupil who played by ear should be told that he was doing something reprehensible and wrong and that the practice should be discouraged without delay. I have had many pupils come to me with this belief. One in particular, who had a natural ear for music which was, however atrophied for lack of use because she had been told never to do anything by ear. When I explained the utter falsity of this idea she was tremendously relieved and began at once to give her talent the development it deserved.

When one can sit down at the piano and play a piece after having heard it played, it is an indication that he has music in his soul that he is starved of the goods and why this priceless tendency should be discouraged is beyond me.

FRANK LA FORGE AND PUPIL LAWRENCE TIBBETT

Mozart and the Miserere

MOST OF the really phenomenal memories in music have been in centuries that of Mozart for instance. The story goes that as a child Mozart was taken to hear Gregorio Allegri's Miserere sung by the Papal choir in the Sistine Chapel. This sacred masterpiece was jealously guarded and none of the singers on pain of excommunication, was allowed to copy a single part." Constance Mozart relates "Young Mozart was much come by the beauty of the music, and a few nights later his father awoke to find the lad asleep at his desk and beside him the entire score of the Miserere which he had correctly written down from memory. The music was no longer a secret but was considered musician's brain had recorded every note." Here again we have an instance of intense interest coupled with special reactions and ear memory.

Music Heard Not Seen

AS MUSIC then is an art addressed to the ear does it not seem reasonable that the ear should receive the greatest amount of attention and training in memorizing. Nature is kind. Each of our faculties is capable of almost unlimited development. If we set out to develop our ear memory I will prove it.

I have a repertoire of five thousand songs words and music committed to memory but this number does not seem excessively large to me. Neither do I consider that I have reached my limit. In fact, I have found that the more I memorize the greater capacity I have for retention.

The same applies to sight reading. If you cultivate your sight reading ability you should become a good reader eventually but if you do it at the neglect of your ear memory that faculty will remain dormant from lack of use and become unreliable. This does not imply that one should disregard sight reading but that one should also cultivate the ear memory.

It was quite by accident that I happened to play accompaniments without music. I had been rehearsing with Mme Gadski, prior to her appearance in Carnegie Hall New York, December 1906 at which occasion I made my professional debut as an accompanist. Mme Gadski's husband remarked during the rehearsal that since I did not look at my notes, why not play at the concert without music. I replied that it was not being done but upon thinking it over came to the conclusion that I might as well try it as an experiment. I did and have been playing without notes ever since.

Exit the Page Turner

AN AMUSING INCIDENT occurred when I was playing for Mme. Sembrich in the Berlin Philharmonie. At the time scheduled for the concert, a man appeared behind the scenes saying he was the page turner. I told him that since I used no notes I would not need his services. I did not understand, he repeated emphatically and followed me on the stage. When I saw no music on the rack he was left in a hasty retreat. Later in the wings the somewhat bewildered page turner told me he received three marks for his services as he usually received. I gave him that amount and told

[illegible] did. [illegible] more [illegible]

[illegible] up impressions [illegible] The problem [illegible] this [illegible] music.

In the mem[illegible] also have to [illegible] and much [illegible] tips [illegible] and to pets [illegible] no doubt [illegible] which was [illegible] the hard [illegible] any effort. [illegible]

Developing Ear Memory

ONE OF THE WAYS [illegible] from the [illegible] a Czerny study [illegible] I hear [illegible] B-[illegible] The [illegible] I may hear [illegible] first [illegible] did that [illegible] in the ear [illegible] normally [illegible] playing in the original key [illegible] however the student [illegible] able to play every scale [illegible] principal chords of that [illegible]

[illegible] be carried over into [illegible] songs and pieces [illegible] first in the original key [illegible] memory into near [illegible] keys. When your training has [illegible] stage you are on the way [illegible] memory of sizable proportions.

Copying [illegible] another aid to ear memory. Can you learn a piece and write out its melody and principal harmonies? Even [illegible] the notes, hear [illegible] them [illegible] while working, will help.

[illegible] Sembrich traces the beginning of her remarkable memory to a childhood [illegible] It seems that her father [illegible] scores of symphonies of Haydn and Mozart in his work. Since they were [illegible] his young daughter at the copying [illegible] part by part from the scores. [illegible] ten years old and the task [illegible] whole score was prodigious. [illegible] but [illegible] she became absorbed in the [illegible] the various [illegible] copied. It was [illegible]

The Propitious Start

THE FIRST STEPS in memorizing a piece are important and begin with the first study of it. The mind should be keenly alert, vigorous and not fatigued or listless. The piece should engage your interest, for interest acts like a convex lens, which draws the sun's rays together until they produce fire. Interest focuses the faculties on the spot, produces concen-

[illegible] and [illegible] appear [illegible] intelligent [illegible] ways to [illegible] be difficult [illegible] way of memorizing [illegible] to accomplish [illegible] every day [illegible] that it can be [illegible] in memorizing [illegible] a little work [illegible] refreshing that [illegible] Take a phrase at a time.

It is important that the first impressions engraved [illegible] photographic record should be absolutely correct as to notes, rhythm and [illegible] properties, because a mistake in these early stages becomes difficult to eradicate.

All Alike Must Watch

A FAMOUS singer who studied with [illegible] had acquired a wrong note in a fast passage in one of her songs. Although I pointed it out to her repeatedly she was unable to break the habit she had formed. After several years she again took up the song and I thought that this was the opportunity to correct the false note. Not so. The note was still there after that length of time, and I suspect it will remain there the remainder of her life.

So it is most important to play a piece correctly at the very outset. Then with each repetition try to hear the piece mentally, to hear its melody, its harmony and to feel its rhythm. Go away from the piano and play it over in your mind, playing it perfectly in every detail. If you cannot hear the melody until [illegible] play it over [illegible] If you [illegible] feel the rhythm, beat it out with your foot until it becomes ingrained in your consciousness. This program is not easy to follow but it marks the beginning of absolute independence from notes. After a while the piece gradually and unconsciously [illegible] your subconscious mind, becoming as a phonograph disc and playing itself over and over. At this stage you literally forget the notes as they appear on the page and acquire instead the substance of what stands back of them.

Retention Secrets

NOW MOST of the difficulties we experience after a piece has entered the subconscious are caused by interference of the conscious mind. We try to think a measure or a few notes ahead, which is almost invariably fatal. We wonder how the next phrase begins. We fear we will forget, and we do. If you think you are going to forget, that thought lodges in your mind, and the chances are excellent that you will forget. Banish all thoughts of forgetting and summon up in their stead confidence that you know the piece and can play it from beginning to end.

Memorizing after all need not be such a distinct and separate process, but it should take place during the study of a piece. After a student has thoroughly studied a piece, if he does not know it his retentive faculty is below par or the conscious mind erects sundry barriers such as have been described.

The Touch System

AFTER YOU KNOW a piece by heart, a good way to test the memory is to darken the room and play the piece. Here your tactile or touch sense comes into play. It may take you some time to find your way in the dark, but it is time well spent because it frees you from another bugbear—the necessity of looking at the keys. The pianist can develop the touch system just as the typist does. I took up this subject in detail in an article which

appeared [illegible] Briefly [illegible] and each [illegible] keys. [illegible] When [illegible] part of a [illegible] measure [illegible] able to [illegible] keys [illegible] can be found [illegible] Here again practice [illegible] develop marvelous memories. One [illegible] teachers. Josef Lhévinne [illegible] when I played a piece [illegible] for instance the seventeenth [illegible] the exact notes [illegible] some pianists [illegible] with them ever [illegible] impressions are thus [illegible]

From Which to Choose

OTHER AIDS [illegible] are some [illegible] hand separately [illegible] most [illegible] practice hands [illegible] sufficient. In one instance [illegible] unfortunate results. [illegible] artist [illegible] played a Bach fugue [illegible] his right [illegible] left. The effect was [illegible] not quite as Bach had intended. But the man had memorized each hand separately. [illegible] knew them [illegible]

Then [illegible] memorize backward [illegible]

[illegible] memorize yourself in the [illegible] poem backwards [illegible] letters backward, and see how [illegible] you to remember.

The Final Touch

THERE REMAINS but one final step to make the piece yours literally [illegible] long as you live. Mme. Sembrich has frequently told me that the songs [illegible] learned as a child never leave her although many of them [illegible] sung in years. Impressions are indelibly engraved on the child mind. That is why it is so important to teach children to memorize from the start.

As we grow older our minds lose some of their plasticity and it becomes necessary to use a little more effort in memorizing. Von Bülow said that a piece should be learned and forgotten seven times before it is fixed forever in the memory. As I interpret it, Von Bülow implied that after a piece is learned, it should be laid aside [illegible] Then it can be freshened, relearned and again brought into the light. After a [illegible] such procedure the piece becomes [illegible] life.

There are many of my song accompaniments that I do not need to rehearse before playing in a concert. They are so clearly a part of me that I feel equally at home with them in any key. This should be the final test in memorizing a piece of any length that is worth committing [illegible] is worth making yours for good.

Fifty Years Ago This Month

ADOLPH KULLAK, the distinguished music critic of Berlin and brother of Theodor Kullak the eminent pianoforte teacher and author of the famous "Octave Studies," wrote in THE ETUDE:

The medium must be perfect. Just as the most noble rhetorical genius does not suffice to make an orator if the tongue stutters badly or is incapable of speech in like manner neither the most extraordinary understanding of all composition nor the most luxuriant fancy suffices to make a pianist if the mechanism is faulty. The most imperceptible weakness blocks the perfected manifestation of the ideal. And neither the most tender trait of thought nor the most delicate and finest touches of feeling suffice when a hardened finger tip, a stiff joint, or an awkward motor plays an obstacle [illegible] realization [illegible] of that which is aimed to effect.

The mechanism is a material which must possess [illegible] liquidity and [illegible] thoroughly corresponding to the [illegible] spirit of the musical art. The slightest neglect leaves a hard spot, [illegible] a material which should be immaterial and [illegible] only affected by the soul [illegible] [illegible] where plastically shaping [illegible] Where mere understanding [illegible] and the fingers sluggishly move, the performance becomes a sort of physical [illegible] a characterless sphere between [illegible] and art [illegible] incomprehensible [illegible] deficient in beauty because of faulty proportions between [illegible] constituent parts.

"The [illegible] *great* [illegible] *of* [illegible] *is one external stimulus which arouses the* [illegible] *the desire and the potency to live* [illegible] *stone-deaf* [illegible] *of the* [illegible]" —William van de Wall.

Mission Mass Chimes

By ALLIS M. HUTCHINGS

MUSIC from this carillon wheel of six bells was not produced by any motor driven device. Old bell wheels like this one at Mission Inn, in Riverside, California, are still in existence at the San Juan Capistrano Mission and at the Santa Inés Mission. The bells [illegible] are attached to a wooden wheel rim which turns with a handle in a tripod frame.

In the Mission days of one hundred and fifty years ago the power was furnished by an Indian boy acolyte who [illegible] gently turned the wheel during the service conducted by the Franciscan priest. [illegible] wheel carillons are almost unknown outside of California and Mexico.

THE BELLS OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO

The Grand Tradition of Opera

By LÉON ROTHIER

CHEVALIER OF THE LEGION OF HONOR, PREMIER BASSO OF THE METROPOLITAN OPERA COMPANY

As Told to R. H. Wollstein

AN INTERVIEW SECURED EXPRESSLY FOR THE ETUDE

Mr. Rothier is today perhaps the last [illegible] *of the old school* [illegible] *the grand school of* [illegible] *Madame Rose Caron* [illegible] *He learned from* [illegible] *lessons* [illegible] *and studied* [illegible] *and traditions that* [illegible] *who* [illegible] *here* [illegible] *perhaps* [illegible] *thoughtful analysis of the essence of the Grand Style especially for* THE ETUDE.—Editor's Note.

* * *

A Décadent Art

THE GRAND STYLE in opera is fast disappearing from the boards in France as well as here. The various cosmopolitan companies offer a mixture of stage styles, a condition which is not improved by the current desire on the part of young singers to be stars and to develop "personality." In my youth stardom was not the goal; artistry was. And, like heaven, this beatific state needed a lifetime of striving and could then be entered only by grace and good works. And as for showing off personality—one might as well have appeared [illegible] *déshabillé!* Let me try to present [illegible] spirit of the grand days in the hope [illegible] perhaps a vision of musical times that were rich and great and true may induce a rebirth of zeal for these qualities. It is thirty-three years since I made my début. I have seen old faces and old traditions give place to new ones, yet I am hopeful enough to believe that the best of those days need not remain a memory to be sighed for. Human nature does not change much in one generation and what was achieved once can be achieved again, with proper zeal and guidance. If we would rebuild a Grand Style in opera, we must understand what it means.

LÉON ROTHIER, A LEADING BASSO OF THE METROPOLITAN OPERA COMPANY AS MEPHISTOPHELES IN GOUNOD'S "FAUST"

The High Calling of Priesthood

IN ONE WORD, the essence of the Grand Style consisted in reverence. We of the old school regarded the lyric stage not as a job but as a vocation. The stage itself was like the altar of a temple of art and we were the priests. Perhaps you think this sounds high flown. It states the actual truth. The indispensable element in our work was reverence—reverence for the spirit of the music, for the remotest shadings of interpretation, for elegance of deportment and style. These were as vital a part of our work as the production of tones; they clothed us as did our costumes.

This sense of reverence, though, like Shakespeare's quality of mercy, touched both him that gave and him that took. I mean by this not only that the young singers were prepared to approach their work in a reverent spirit but also that those who taught them were able, through personal experience, to pass on the great tradition.

Quite naturally I believe that the only suitable teacher of operatic training is one who has been through operatic routine himself. I have no confidence whatever in a singing teacher who is himself a pianist and who knows stage deportment only as a spectator. Yet many such a one does teach singing. In condemning this practice I am thinking solely of the ultimate welfare of the pupils. A teacher cannot merely indicate faults. He must know their remedy through *experience*.

No matter how clever and full of feeling a physician may be he cannot practice his profession without a diploma which certifies him to be a trained doctor. The same is true of lawyers and teachers in the public schools. Then why should we remain content to see vocal and dramatic teachers opening studios without personal training and experience in the sciences and arts they would profess?

Inadequate vocal training has spoiled more than one fine voice; and as for stage deportment from the standpoint of classic tradition, it is simply dying out. The young singers are not to blame. They are eager for training; they work tremendously hard. I see them about me, and I have an excellent opportunity to observe those youngsters who come to me for help (I love teaching and regret that my own career does not allow me more time for it). But willingness of spirit never yet made an artist; his training must be directed by people who know. A harassed stage manager stops in the middle of a rehearsal and cries, "Do this this way!" And the inexperienced young performer tries his best to imitate him without even realizing that to "do this" requires the coordination of ten or twelve different sets of muscles which must be trained separately and exercised exactly as the throat muscles are trained and exercised. And no one can teach these coordinations who has not been through them himself.

Studies in Deportment

I STUDIED stage deportment for nine years. For four years I was at the Paris Conservatoire of which, much later, And during the five years of my engagement at the Opéra Comique I went regularly to a Professeur de Maintien (professor of deportment) who had been an actor himself. Here before a wall of long mirrors I learned and practiced walking, bowing, turning around, passing before people, stopping short, standing still gracefully. I did not simply "do this." I learned how it must look, feel, what muscles must come into play and when. And always the standard of perfection was the fixed balance of the Greek statues. That too was the tradition of de Reszké's stage deportment. It was no haphazard affair. But the result was an ensemble of proportioned beauty. His arms, his legs, his whole body sang—and people watched and marveled.

In a word diction, motion, acting were not "studied" incidentally while preparing a role. They were—and properly should be—contributory arts, to be studied separately [illegible] their own sakes, so that [illegible] see a performance of [illegible] perfection without even [illegible] [illegible]

Another thing I have always done [illegible] learn the words of my roles separately, without music, like a spoken part for the stage. I never need the melody [illegible] help me to remember. As a matter of fact I always sing my performances [illegible] [illegible] studying the [illegible] I feel able to give a [illegible] [illegible]

Art That Submerges Self

THE SENSE of reverence for the grand tradition was [illegible] way we took [illegible] We were taught that [illegible] the footlights and there we [illegible] No returning to [illegible] bows and kisses [illegible] recognition [illegible] in the first stage box. We were characters in an opera. Our [illegible] characters. Applause [illegible] always [illegible] behind the footlights. [illegible] Say you later" glance!

Neither did we try to gain [illegible] publicity stunts. We wished [illegible] the artistic quality [illegible] considered poor taste [illegible] social favor. [illegible] himself as [illegible] a amusing curiosity. What powers he had must be projected from behind the footlights. Indeed he wished to be judged professionally just as a great doctor or lawyer or soldier is judged. He stood firmly on his artistic value.

Creative Ideals

AND WHAT then were the standards of artistic value? What made an artist great, in a day of greatness? Here again, the sum total of causes may be set forth in the one word reverence. We talked less about ways and means in those days and more about results, and the results had to be perfection in everything. We learned and practiced in studios; we stepped upon the stage conscious of the responsibility of upholding a tradition of perfection.

For one thing a flawless vocal equipment was taken for granted. I cannot imagine Plançon or Maurel worrying about tone production! Of course they had to learn it once, but so did they once have to learn how to talk! Our problems were those of interpretation, of shading, of musical and psychological values. And we could give our attention to these delicate details, because the groundwork on which they must rest was in solid good order.

Studio and Stage

OUR TRAINING was a matter of years. First came musicianship. The stars of the golden age were not merely singers. They were musicians who specialized in vocal work. You see the difference! They had behind them years of study of piano, violin, harmony, history

The Theater Claims Her

I WENT to plays at the C in [illegible] cos—that glory of France th[illegible] given practically endowed repertoire theater of this world and there I saw those what I could of diction and style. Also I knew several actors and they would take us to dramatic classes at the Conservatoire where I learned to recite. That is, we thirty-five years ago, and I still take out girls to speak. ing the rolling sonorous lines of Molière, Racine and Victor Hugo. The great actors Coquelin, de Feraudy and Mounet were active at the Conservatoire and they often remarked that I had a fine speaking voice. Then once a month all of my parents came to see us and I sang. Our friend repeated what the great actors had said—only he told me that what I had was a singing voice! Then and there I put my violet in second place and resolved to sing more sooner. It was I and that my voice was naturally true and correctly placed. I never had to learn how to sing. I sang as I spoke. But there was much else to me to learn!

With the music studio of a professional violinist behind me, I studied a four years at the Paris Conservatoire and learned acting from some of the greatest actors France has produced. We learned make up as an art. We had the liveliest discussions as to the actor's mission—does he become the person he plays, or does he simply convey to his hearers the new personal interpretation through the control of voice and gestures.

The great Mounet, who honored me with his friendship, solved the problem for us by saying: "Mes [illegible] have killed mes father in order to play a parricide convincingly!"

Surely the actor's art depends consciously control of other people's emotions. The actor who becomes his part is a bad actor!

Of course at the time I was studying I was seeking to learn things and facts and hints but now at looking back it seems that the greatest thing I learned was how to think. And that is the greatest service that can be rendered to any young artist.

Inmate of the Temple

MY DEBUT came on October 1 1899 at the *Opéra Comique* as *Juliette* in Gounod's "Philemon et Baucis." And ever since I have worked to perfect an art which I strive to keep true to the grand tradition. In my thirty-three years on the stage I have never had a vacation. During all four seasons I work steadily singing learning studying new parts. I have every one hundred and fifty roles, in five languages. I have sung many in three different languages. I sang Wagner in French in Paris in German in New York, and during this was I sang *King Mark* and *Gurnemanz* in English! I sang with Victor Maurel during this last performances he gave the last works which Caruso ever sang were addressed to me. I had the honor to sing with Calvé, Plançon and de Reszke, the greatest of the great age. And that is the age to which my heart belongs for in addition to the actual musical wonder it accomplished it is an age that will forever go down in history as one which revered art.

I have one ambition—to be regarded not as a singer but as a musician. Singer, I regret to say do not enjoy a very enviable reputation among musicians, for cultured thoughtfulness. It is said that they count on simply to sing. Surely then we seventh reason why this need be so!

This exponents of the great vocal rules should be the final to emulate the sentiment of great thought. And they as Young singers can well make it their mission to do so by careful study and return to the spirit of reverence that used to exist. Ruskin expressed his opinion of singers in the phrase. Cantare (which is best translated as "Singing professionally") means singing flat. I should like to have proved to Maestro Ruskin that he was wrong. Better still I would like you youngsters I disprove it, today.

SELF TEST QUESTIONS ON MR ROTHWELL'S ARTICLE

1 *What is the error in "showing off personality" on the stage?*
2 *What are the difficulties in teaching the "Grand Style" nowadays?*
3 *How were publicity stunts looked upon in the old days of opera?*
4 *In what picture does the artist's art?*
5 *How may singers increase their musicianship?*

About Fifth Fingers, Ladies' Hands and Camels' Backs

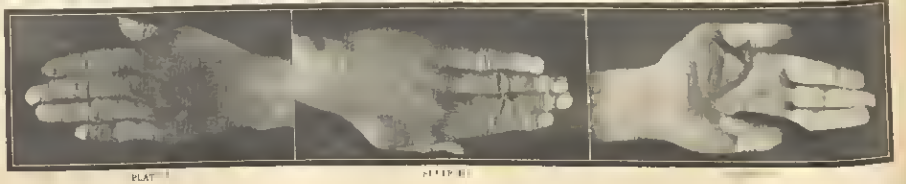
By David Alberto

THE SOLUTION of a matter so puzzling as why women pianists often play with wrists in a position suggestive of the hump of a dromedary and why we never play with their hands in similar position might raise some curious points of discussion. Since both men and women study the same methods—the Leschetizky method the Kullak method the Mason method—and since many may study all of these methods and some may even include a smattering of other methods in an insatiable desire to obtain perfection and more than one of these methods advocates such a wrist position the problem appears the more baffling.

It will shortly be discovered that herein lies the answer to this problem. High wrists so prudent most unseemly women pianists are the result of following the same methods as those followed by men because these methods are almost without exception [illegible] of men and for hands smaller in the hands of men.

Sex Differences in Hands

THE ONE difference considered as characteristic of women's hands is that they usually are smaller than those of men. Doubtless this simulation of the back of that noble beast so often called "the ship of the desert" is due in part to small hand but playing with elevated wrist has [illegible] the hand of [illegible]



PLAT[illegible]

Cause—Effect

OF EVEN MORE value in realizing the results of this variation in finger length is the manner so often employed by guide of striking an octave with the thumb and fourth fingers. Boys seldom see any such fingering, since the adjacent [illegible] the fourth fingers are the stretch is less. Thus physiology determines technic.

In determine the length of one's fingers the hand should be open and pressed firmly upon a table.

Dwell less it will occur to the reader that this slight deviation in finger lengths can hardly be the cause of the variation in wrist position. However if one considers the difficulty experienced in striking with the fifth finger and adjacent the fact that the recommended hand position is such as to make the movement even more difficult it is noticeable why some concerts in modern (the elevated wrist) eventually appears to use a finger hanging under improper conditions.

Assisting Nature

SINCE THIS CONDITION was first recognized some five years ago the writer has come upon two helpful means of assisting those having short fifth fingers. Plate 3 shows an exercise in which the three fingers are held straight while attempting to touch the palm with the end of the fifth finger. Do no get discouraged even though you are unable to touch the palm the exercise will give the finger a certain freedom never before experienced.

The second suggestion is that the hands be held with the wrists turned slightly outward in such manner as to bring the top knuckles of the fifth fingers over the keys. This will compensate in the short cases in the fifth finger the stretch necessary of expanding part of the length of the finger in reaching out for the key. However before this turning of the wrist can prove of any great assistance the finger must learn to strike in a more perpendicular position. To acquire this ability the exercise shown in Plate 3 will prove of great value.

Nature in Jovial Mood

THE STUDENT must realize that the extent of the turning of the wrist varies as the hands move away from the body. While placing in the middle register very little turning of the hand will be needed but this is necessarily increased as the right hand ascends and as the left hand descends. A good rule is to keep the hands at all times in such position that an imaginary line running across the top knuckles of the four fingers be parallel with a line formed by the edge of the keys.

The reading of such a technical article may well warrant a step of compensating humor in its close and the reader may find such relief in discovering that in the some individuals the fifth finger of one hand may be as short as that attached to the normal female hand, whereas the fifth finger of other hand is as long as that has been termed the normal fifth finger. Close observation will disclose such variations and may lead to some interesting discoveries.

Helping the Parent to Help the Pupil Practice

By Hope Kammerer

AUTHOR OF "FIRST PERIOD AT THE PIANO"

IN THE LAST April Etude the difficulties of the parent towards the piano lesson was discussed. Let us now consider how the teacher can best cooperate with the individual pupil.

The lesson time, during which the pupil is under the teacher's control is only about one fifth of the total time spent on music. The remaining four fifths is the practice time during which the pupil is under the parent's control, so the matter of how best to spend these four fifths is of no small importance to all concerned.

If the parent attends the lesson regularly she is in constant contact with the teacher but what about the parent who cannot be present at the lesson, be it in class or private? She cannot be expected to cooperate effectively unless she is kept informed from lesson to lesson as to just what satisfied on each item practiced is going. Per sonal conversations are of course the ideal form of contact, but a busy teacher cannot possibly talk to each parent after each lesson especially if she is a class teacher who may have as many as fifty pupils each day. However there are easier methods.

A Working Plan

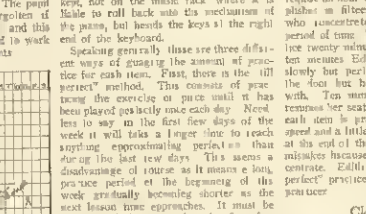
THE PUPIL should be provided with a Practice Book, it is less likely to be lost than a practice slip and also makes it easier to keep previous practice records for reference. One page is used for each lesson day. Each item is numbered and no two items are on the same line (see figure 1). Now while the lesson is being heard, the practice book should be open at the correct place so that the teacher may check off each item as it is heard. A rubber stamp with the word "Approved," may be used, placing it on the same line as the item checked, or a rubber stamp with the date on it. This has the advantage of giving the check and the date checked at the same time. These can be totalled at the foot of each page—four out of a possible six thus $\frac{4}{6}$. Or, A may be used for good, B for fair and C for poor or definite marks may be given for each two out of two ($\frac{2}{2}$) one out of two ($\frac{1}{2}$) and so on, with the total inserted at the foot of the column—in this case nine marks out of a possible ten ($\frac{9}{10}$), as in figure 1.

At the foot of the page are left several lines for general remarks, should the teacher desire to insert such. They should be of a constructive and encouraging nature such as "Mary would have done better if Number 4 had she remembered to count when she practiced. Please remind her" These remarks be the case of a Piano Class, are best written at the time the lesson is heard, when the peculiarities of the pupil are still fresh in the teacher's mind, rather than left until the end of the class.

The Helpful Home

IF THE PARENT wishes to write a remark to the teacher room can be left at the foot of the page for this also. In this way parent and teacher can carry on a condensed correspondence from lesson to lesson, and at the same time it is so much easier for the teacher than trying to remember to telephone the parent at the end of a day when she has taught many many pupils since the Mary in question.

Sometimes parents are negligent about examining the marks the pupil has received. To offset this, it is wise to ask for the parent's signature at the foot of each page and to give the pupil a mark or stamp if the signature is present (see figure 1). The parent is thus forced at least to look at the page before each lesson. The pupil certainly will not let this be forgotten if it means loss of precious marks and this signature business has been found to work wonders with uninterested parents.



Of course, a practice slip instead of a practice book has to be used when the teacher wishes to write these herself before the lesson. These can be easily attached with a large sized clip, to a piece of cardboard or inside the piece book. If a typewriter is not available the teacher to make several copies at a time, a gelatine press can be made very cheaply.

The Question That Will Not Die

HOW LONG to practice? It is obvious that the beginner requires much teaching and little practice, until such time as he has been trained how to practice. For a beginner of eight years old, an average of fifteen minutes per day is plenty. As he gates more proficient the amount of practice should be increased accordingly but the ultimate aim of both parent and teacher should be that the pupil practices as long and as often as he wants to do so more and so less. He should be kept so interested and so encouraged that he will take as much pleasure over getting his lesson prepared perfectly as he does over making a new bow and arrow or over a crossword puzzle. This is an ideal to keep before us although conditions, often being far from ideal, make such a standard difficult. For instance at vacation time, when the concentrative powers for the day have not been partially or completely exhausted by school work, a child will delight in practicing for as long as two hours whereas that same child, during school months, will have to be dragged to the piano for a meagre twenty minutes a day. Often, such a child is accused of being unmusical because he does not want to practice. In reality all that is wrong is that his little body is calling for minutes and fresh air and free movement rather than for more concentration. So let us educators keep plenty of room for music in our child's daily activities so that there is time for piano practice as well as for outdoor play.

Trying the System

HOW TO practice. The columns marked with the days of the week at the side of each page of the practice book, these are used for practice record. The chief point of a practice record is to insure that every item is practiced no exercise forgotten or slighted, also, that they are practiced in proper order. The only way to be sure of this is for the pupil to check off each item as it is the time he practices it—and there should be always a pencil on the piano for this purpose. This should be kept, not on the music rack where it is liable to roll back into the mechanism of the piano, but beside the keys at the right end of the keyboard.

Speaking generally these are three different ways of gauging the amount of practice for each item. First, there is the "till perfect" method. This consists of practicing the exercise or piece until it has been played perfectly once each day. Need less to say in the first few days of the week it will take a longer time to reach anything approximating perfection than during the last few days. This seems a disadvantage of course as it means a long practice period at the beginning of the week gradually becoming shorter as the next lesson time approaches. It must be remembered, however, that the first few days have the fresh stimulus to practice required during the lesson whereas towards the end of the week the lesson stimulus to practice is wearing off and the pupil is more easily discouraged if he does not meet with successful effort. Again the pupil's idea of "perfect" may not coincide with the teacher's but the point is to get the pupil to make a conscientious effort towards what he considers perfection.

There are modifications of the "till perfect" method, for instance, "till perfect a certain number of times." It is difficult still to "till perfect a certain number of times in succession. This last reminds one of learning the touch system on the typewriter—one writes a page of the word "Hail" and each word must be perfect or the whole page has to be written over again. Even if the last letter of the last word is wrong into the waste-basket goes the page—not until it is absolutely perfect can one go on to the next word. When I find pupils becoming impatient with the endless repetition of practicing, I remind them of this parallel. How much better off is the piano pupil who has at least the joy of making delectable sounds in the course of his endless repetitions!

And There Are Others

SECONDLY there is the "length of time" method. This consists of practicing such than a given number of minutes regardless of whether or not perfection is reached. It is liable however to make clock watchers of pupils and certainly sets a low standard for practicing although it, too has its advantages. It is the method used for indicating the total length of time per day (by most teachers).

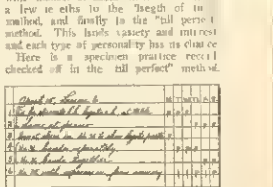
Thirdly (and last) there is the "number of times" method, in which the pupil is instructed how many times each day he is to play each item. This may be same-coated as follows. If the exercise is to be played, say eight times then eight beans are laid at one end of the keyboard. Each time the pupil plays the exercise correctly he transfers a bean to the other end of the keyboard, until all are transferred. Instead of beans, buttons matches or pennies may be used of course. In the case of pennies how effective would the practice be if the pupil were allowed each day to keep all the pennies so transferred.

These various methods have their advantages and their disadvantages—some suit certain types of assignments and others [illegible] more. Some suit certain types of children and others do not. Child personalities vary greatly. In the same lesson Mary has response an hour to learn what Edith acquires in fifteen minutes. Edith is one who concentrates intensely for a short period of time both are supposed to practice twenty minutes three times a day. In ten minutes Edith has played each item slowly but perfectly. She starts out to the door but her mother calls her back with, "Too minutes more Edith." Edith resumes her seat at the piano but this time each item is practiced with a little more speed and a little less accuracy until at the end of the time the lesson is full of mistakes because Edith has ceased to concentrate. Edith clearly should be a "till perfect" practicer, not a "length of time" practicer.

Class Problems

IN THE PIANO CLASS where I have an method has to be used for a whole class containing many types of children, sometimes the wisest thing is to vary procedure from time to time. Start with "number of times" method that is a few weeks to the "length of time" method, and finally to the "till perfect" method. This lends variety and interest and each type of personality has its chance.

Here is a specimen practice record checked off in the "till perfect" method.



The lesson had two definite subjects, the new piece (No. 36 in First Period at the Piano" by Kammerer) with technical points occurring therein and the old piece (No. 35 from the same book) with its interpretation. In other words the pupils have the pleasure of discovering and working out something new together with the satisfaction of perfecting something familiar.

The new technical point in No. 36 can be seen by the annotation in the margin of the book beside the piece, is that great influence staccato with one hand and legato with the other. Obviously the pupil should practice this technical point first of all away from the piano then as an exercise at the piano, before there is an attempt to use it in a piece. In No. 35 the pupils have discovered with the aid of the teacher what expression may be used to make it sound better and have inserted suitable marks such as *p f* or *ff*.

Let us suppose the lesson was on Monday. The record shows that on this day the pupil did not have time to practice everything but she did do as directed namely practiced first things first. I and 3 and checked them off with a "p" (for perfect"). You wonder why some items are bracketed. This occurs when one item is a stepping-stone to the next and does not

[illegible] d all work. Here Mary [illegible] on the first thirty days [illegible] the first step—at the [illegible] Often is marked only [illegible] Written work [illegible] to tales study [illegible] practice [illegible] the pupil [illegible] the teacher and does [illegible] the pupil.

An add[illegible] stamp is given for a pupil's filled in practice record, but this should be given unless the parent's signature is also present. Otherwise the pupil may be tempted to dishonesty. The total number of stamps (if the rubber stamp method is used) should thus be in the appointed record, six four for the different items, one his signature and one for correct practice record.

A RE[illegible] pupil's page is really in a [illegible] ss. The best way is never [illegible] pupil while at the same time [illegible] the record. If your pupils [illegible] The record will guide [illegible] as to whether closer [illegible] is needed.

All this [illegible] seem like too elaborate machinery but I need not tell the trained teacher. First let the pupils and parents acquire the signature habit than add to that the remarks. Later still the total time practiced might be inserted and finally a check for each item as practiced. When all are done consistently it works like a well oiled machine and it pays not only because it makes cooperation between parent and teacher possible but also because having to give so much thought to the practice record helps the pupil to organize his work on himself. And is not this the ultimate aim of all education—to help the student to help himself?

Why Every Child Should Have A Musical Training

By Nan Laudig

(One of the letters which just missed winning a prize in our recent contest under the above heading)

MANY parents refuse their children even a slight musical education (other than the compulsory training given in the public schools) because no decided talent has yet shown. The average child cannot be one of life work. True only a talented child may become great artists but large numbers can learn to become quite proficient and to enjoy the many pleasures [illegible] music either as performers or [illegible] listeners.

Many perhaps lack ability to concentrate [illegible] quick, quiet and to persevere. Music develops these powers since the mere playing—in a new scale requires each. The student must decide to play the scale correctly, must concentrate in order to play the right notes with the right fingers and must try, try again if he first attempt is unsuccessful, thus cultivating strength of character.

The development of the hand marks the progress of mankind. Skillful hands are vital to playing instrumental music and many expert surgeons, mechanics and artisans owe their success to hands carefully trained by music to coordinate quickly and accurately with the brain.

What makes life worth living is appreciation which is one of the things most developed by the study of music. Since the correct interpretation of a selection depends mostly upon the cultivation of this trait by the performer. Many a child without any other means of enjoying life is able through his musical training and music to keep singing.

In our materialistic world we often pass by many beautiful things in our hurry. Music to be heard, cannot be hurriedly passed over, and it thus aids in teaching us to take time to appreciate beauty everywhere.

A person making a hit for popularity often finds that the ability to play or sing even passably well, gains admittance into society. One need never be lonesome if able to play or sing, since the joy and interest of creating beautiful sounds keeps all thought of loneliness away.

Homes without music lack much of what makes life pleasurable and the more pleasurable the better are a nation's homes. A nation of such homes with its higher education in all branches of learning including music always strong, percolating, rational—a veritable bulwark for the betterment of the world.

Head Study

By Will Herman

Hans Von Bulow once told how he had promised a friend to play his composition at a certain concert. He had been unable to practice the piece and it was not until he was on the reach that he had a chance to read it. It was a difficult piece but Hans Von Bulow gave it an intense mental study. He played it mentally so that he knew where each movement was. That night he played it at the concert for the very first time—perfectly. This was his general method of study—first with the head then with the fingers.

It is a method heartily endorsed by the greatest musicians. Think your piece over mentally. Know it mentally. Once it is mentally a part of you, the fingers will have much less difficulty.

Paderewski had a favorite method of saving hours of practice. He studied mentally. That is, he went over all programs for nights in advance. *Thinking* out each phrase, each momentary pause, each accent. It had much to do with his great ability as a pianist.

Geraldine Farrar made an unsurpassed hit as Madame Butterfly. As she related it herself "I tried to subtue myself with her (Japanese) spirit. I bought up old prints and pictures and costumes. I learned how they eat, and sleep and walk and talk, and think, and feel. I read books on the subject in French and in German as well as in English."

The result was that she was an Japanese in her every move, her every accent and intonation, her very breathing that her characterization has never been approached. Put once again it was "head study that played the important role in Geraldine Farrar's success.

RECORDS AND RADIO

By Peter Hugh Reed

THOSE who are interested in band music will find that the programs of the U. S. Navy Band, the U. S. Marine Band and the U. S. Army Band are showed always consistently in Band are showed always consistently in rehearsal and therefore ready at all times to give a good account of themselves. The Navy Band broadcasts every Monday morning from 11 to 12 over Station WEAF and affiliated stations. This program is called an "Hour of Memories." Also every Thursday morning from 11 to 12 over Station WJZ. The Marine Band broadcasts every Monday afternoon from 6 to 6:30 and also every Wednesday morning from 11:30 to 12 over Station WJZ. The Marine Band broadcasts on Tuesday mornings from 11:30 to 12:30 and on Friday afternoons from 3 to 4 over Station WJZ. (Time given is Eastern Standard.)

There is no better place from which to start our record reviews than from the music of Beethoven particularly since so many the recordings of his work have been issued in recent months. Turning to Columbia's album 202, we find Paul Paray conducting the Colonne Concerts Orchestra of Paris the eight Beethoven's Six Symphony," or (as it is sometimes described) symphony in the country. M. Paray gives us the most ambitious performance of this work we have heard on records. He stresses its rhythmic side, and sets its song like melodies flowing with the ease of a masterpiece of a happily running stream. The accumulation and realization of the [illegible] is realistically conveyed—but not theatrically and the song of Thanksgiving at the end is appropriately joyful.

In reverse ratio Koussevitsky's performance in Beethoven's fifth Symphony" (Victor set M-80) is to our way of thinking the least successful of the recordings of this work for in it the conductor seeks to overdramatize the composer's meaning. In this way he obscures the vitality of the symphony. Its is a highly individualized reading which extends the work fully four to five minutes longer than the composer timed it. It is regrettable because the recording is a glorious projection of a modern symphony and Koussevitsky's precision makes for some fine instrumental playing.

Beethoven's "Harp Quartet Opus 74" "marked the close of a period of strife," says Bekker in his book on the composer "and expressed the reawakening of the spirit of sheer delight in creation." Vienna had been besieged and Haydn had died prior to the creation of this work and Beethoven's spirit had been deeply troubled.

The Harp Quartet" certainly expresses a reassertion of Beethoven's belief in life. Not only is it the proclamation of his triumph over conflict but as Bekker states the "serial in the whole artistic kingdom of Beethoven's last years." That the Lener String Quartet have re-recorded this work should be a sufficient statement, for it is certain that many music lovers owned and valued at one time the original Victor recording made by this admirable ensemble many years ago. In the new recording they reattest their fine conception and execution of the work. (Columbia set 207.)

Piano students will find Horowitz' masterful performance of Beethoven's Thirty two Variations in C minor (Library sides of Victor discs 1689-90) well worth studying, for here is evidenced unusual technique admirable phrasing and a complete comprehension of the music in hand. On the reverse side of the disc Horowitz plays Busoni's transcription of Bach's Choral Prelude *Rejoice Christians*—a display of technical [illegible] which reveals this young pianist's artistic finger dexterity.

Stokowski's Wagner is always eloquent, even with his alterations of rhythm. The enormous emotionalism in the great Richard's music allow him to cover the whole range of orchestral coloring and to drive majestically and thrillingly the orchestral chariot. This he undoubtedly does in his latest Wagnerian contribution—*Excerpts from Die Walküre*" which begins with the music at the end of Act 2, scene proceed to the *Ride of the Valkyries* then to *Wotan's Farewell* and ends with the *Magic Fire Music*. Lawrence Tibbett, as Wotan, sings superbly in this set, although we suspect he found it difficult to keep Wotan's lines consistently vital with Stokowski's unusually slow tempo. However the rare orchestral coloring that Stokowski assumes will more than justify his reading to the many (Victor set M-168).

In Handel's *Water Music* (Victor disc 8580-81) Stokowski again evokes orchestral coloring but apparently he does not seem to be so successful in this music as was Sir Hamilton Harty in his recordings. Stokowski is certainly happy handed in the opening *Allegro* and handsomely better in the final *Allegro* dirge. In the slow sections however he brings out an eloquence that the other conductor misses.

To one who demands that music show us like the proverbial babbling brook Stravinsky's "Duo Concertant" for violin and piano (Columbia set 199) will not appeal for this strangely complex work is by turns eloquent and distinctly dissonant and arid. In recent years Stravinsky has turned his attention to old forms but his neo-classicism has not in all cases been convincing. He much of a big bag—is the present work—emotionally empty. We will not deny his craftsmanship, for this is unquestionably evinced. Dushkin, the violinist, and the composer play the work for this recording, which is clear and usually bright.

Stravinsky's most ardent admirers acclaim his cantata "The Wedding" (Columbia set 204) as one of his essential works. In spirit it is closely allied to his "Le Sacre du Printemps," which is unquestionably one of his greatest and most original scores. The present work, like "Le Sacre" is disjointed and dissonant, and very difficult to perform. It portrays episodes surrounding the betrothal and marriage of a young couple in a Russian Village.

The Budapest String Quartet, one of the finest, have played Schubert's plaintive and beautiful "String Quartet in A minor Opus 29" and Schumann's "Quartet in A major Opus 41 No. 1." The latter work has long been a universal favorite and is one of the loveliest melodic works of its kind. The latter work is engraved by an assuredly written movement but the rest of it is not of similar level, although Schumann's personality is indelibly stamped on its pages. The recording in both sets is given.

Opera enthusiasts will find the recordings of "I Pagliacci" issued by Victor (set M249), a little fine performance of this popular work. It is distinguished by fine singing which as an it should. The cast is headed by Giglio as Canio, Bada as Tonio and Ivi Pacetti as Nedda.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA DEPARTMENT

Conducted Monthly by

VICTOR J. GRABEL

FAMOUS BAND TRAINER AND CONDUCTOR

Richard Wagner's Overture to the "Flying Dutchman"

IN POINT OF chronological order the Flying Dutchman (*Der Fliegende Holländer*) followed "Rienzi" and preceded the composition of "Tannhäuser."

Wagner had read Heine's legend of the unhappy mariner but it was while on a voyage from Riga to France that he conceived the idea of writing an opera on the subject. His ship encountered a heavy storm in the North Sea. As the ship was being buffeted and battered by the mountainous waves as the screaming winds howled about them and boiling waves rolled over the deck, the sailors retold to him the legend of the Flying Dutchman. The story took on a definite coloring and it reality such as only the experience he had undergone could have given.

The occurred at a time when he was unable to secure a production of his "Rienzi" and had been reduced to the necessity of doing the meanest hack work to gain a bare existence. While smarting under the disappointment of his unrealized ambitions, he was more than ever fascinated by the story of the luckless *Vanderdecken*, whose lot of friendless isolation seemed to reflect his own condition.

As a result, he soon found an in many of the great new ideas have done, considerable in his art. The plan of the "Flying Dutchman" was soon worked out, and the libretto written (for Wagner wrote both words and music for all his operas). To use his own words "To compose the music I needed a piano, for, after nine months' interruption of all kinds of musical production I had to work myself back into the musical atmosphere. I hired a piano, but when it came I walked round and round it in an agony of anxiety. I feared to find I was no longer a musician. I began with the *Sailors' Chorus* and the *Spinning Song*, everything went easily, heavily and I actually shouted for joy as I felt through my whole being that I was still an artist. In seven weeks the opera was finished." The first production of the opera was given at the Royal Opera in Dresden January 2, 1843, which he had but recently been appointed conductor.

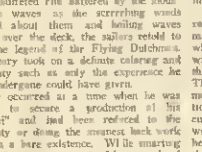
The Story

THE STORY concerns itself with a hapless mariner who after many vain attempts to round the Cape of Good Hope had sworn that he would not desist if he had to sail until eternity. To punish him for his blasphemy he was condemned to sail the ocean like a Wandering Jew, his only hope of salvation lying in his release through the devotion unto death of a woman and to find such a woman he was permitted to go ashore once in every seven years. The principal characters are *Vanderdecken* the *Dutchman*, *Daland* a Norwegian sea captain, *Senta* his daughter and *Erik*, a huntsman.

The first act shows a rocky sea coast in Norway with *Daland's* ship anchored near the shore. The *Flying Dutchman* appears (with blood red sails and black masts) and drops its rusty anchor. The *Dutchman* has arrived for one of his periodical visits. He hails *Daland* and asks shelter in his home which lies but a few miles distant, offering rich treasure from his ship. Upon learning that *Daland* has a daughter he proposes marriage. The simple Norwegian is dazzled by the seeming wealth of his guest and readily consents with the provision that his daughter be pleased with the stranger.

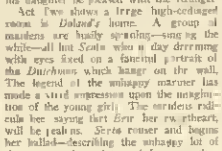
Act Two shows a large high-ceilinged room in *Daland's* home. A group of maidens are busily spinning—singing the while—all but *Senta* who in day dreaming with eyes fixed on a fascinating portrait of the *Dutchman* which hangs on the wall. The legend of the unhappy mariner has made a vivid impression upon the imagination of the young girl. The maidens ridicule her saying that *Erik* her sweetheart, will be jealous. *Senta* rouses and begins her ballad—describing the unhappy lot of the man condemned to sail forever unless redeemed by the love of a woman. Her ballad concludes with the theme of *Redemption*.

Ex. 1



I see you the spectre coming
Be fearful from the ocean infernal
Find the a[illegible] on earth
Which alone can for love secure
Ah! that the unhappy man may find her
Pray that Heaven may send
In pity grant him this boon!

Ex. 2



The maidens are alarmed and run out. *Daland* and the *Dutchman* now enter. *Senta* is transfixed with surprise as she compares the portrait with the living man. Since she has already invished upon him the sympathy of her romantic heart she readily falls in love with him and consents to marry him. *Daland* invites the *Dutchman* to a fete that evening celebrating the safe return of his (*Daland's*) ship.

Act Three shows the two ships at anchor in *Daland's* harbor. *Daland's* vessel is bedecked with gay lanterns the village maidens appear with baskets of fruit for the sailors. *Daland's* crew comes upon deck and sings a rousing chorus.

The sea suddenly begins to rise about the *Flying Dutchman* and a weird and eerie glow lights up the ship. The strange crew appears and begins a sepulchral chant (the gay Norwegians cease their singing and cross themselves in terror and go below. With mocking laughter the crew of the *Dutchman* also disappear and the ship is left in darkness.

Senta and *Erik* now appear upon the stage. He is distracted over the report of her engagement to the strange captain. He kneels and pleads with her to marry him instead. The *Dutchman* unexpectedly comes upon the scene. Believing *Senta* to be false he cries, "All is lost farewell."

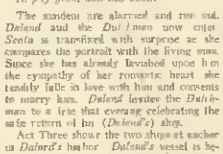
The crew of both ships and the townsmen rush upon the scene. The *Dutchman* now reveals his identity declares himself cursed forever and vanishes toward his ship. The mariners sail. All as if by magic and the vessel pushes out to sea, the crew chanting their wild refrain.

Senta breaking away from her friends rushes upon a high rock and calling to the departing mariner I am faithful unto death" leaps into the sea. The ship strikes a rocky reef and sinks beneath the waves. Rising from the wreckage can be seen the forms of *Senta* and the *Dutchman* clasped in each others arms—true devotion has triumphed and the curse has been banished.

The Overture

THE OVERTURE is a miniature drama within itself, embodying, as it does the principal motifs of the opera. It opens with a whirring tremolo in the violins and chromatic scale passages in the violoncellos and basses. Driven by an unrelenting gale, the phantom ship of the wandering *Dutchman* approaches the shore. Amid the fury of the tempest is heard the theme of the *Curse*.

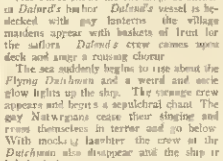
Ex. 3



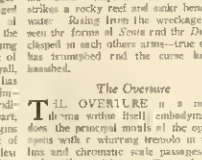
First uttered by the horns and bassoons, as the storm increases in fury it is proclaimed by the trombones and tuba. The storm episode soon subsides as we hear the *Curse* motif softly played first by the horns then by the horns again in a diminishing roll of the tympani. Finally some soft single strokes on the tympani bring us to a silent pause.

This is followed by the theme of *Redemption*—an extract from *Senta's* lovely ballad. The melody of the first phrase is set forth by the English horn the second by the oboe.

Ex. 3

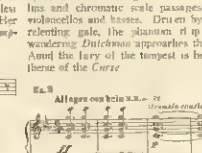


Ex. 4



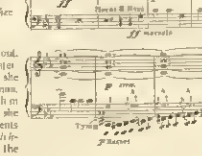
A few bars later we arrive at an *Andante con moto* at which point we revert to two beats in a bar but at a tempo much slower than at the opening.

Ex. 5



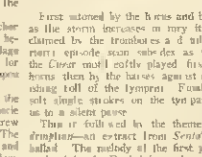
This motif is reminiscent of the *Spinning Song* sung by the group of maidens at the spinning wheels.

Ex. 6



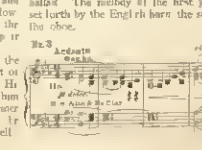
This is given more definite form later in the overture when it appears as

Ex. 7



The song is in the following form

Ex. 8



We are soon reminded of the curse placed upon the *Dutchman* by warnings softly presented first by the horn, then by the bassoon. An *accelerando* (and a *crescendo* roll on the tympani) serves to reintroduce the storm music. During lulls in the storm we now hear repeatedly the the melancholy plaint of the *Dutchman*—taken from his soliloquy in the first act—

My grace—I find it not!

Ex. 9

After a change to two two we have extracts from the *Sailors' Chorus*—which is sung by the crew aboard *Daland's* ship.

Ex. 10

The storm continues unabated during

(Continued on page 241)

THE STANDARD MUSIC EXTENSION STUDY PIANO COURSE

FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS

A Monthly Etude Feature of Great Importance

By DR. JOHN THOMPSON

All of the Music Analyzed by Dr Thompson will be Found in the Music Section of this Issue of The Etude Music Magazine

A THOUGHT FOR NOW

The Powers that blow in the Spring may have signed Gilbert and Sullivan tunes in his —but they run none the less, but no end of restlessness for many pupils in elementary piano pupils. The reason is spoken which burst interest from the most absorbing indoor pastimes and studies. Spring fever is the shadow across the sunny days to blow down even earnest young music students. It is therefore an incumbent upon the teacher to open entirely fresh bag of tricks at it were to combat this natural tiredness. The best and most high state work of all is for the teacher to furnish her teaching repertoire. If she is wise she can see her class through happily through the languid period by a series of well planned Spring recitals and by introducing new material for study during the summer months. Properly used This Time will prove an invaluable aid to the teacher in search of fresh and interesting material for her purposes. Not only current but back issues are rife with suggestions because innumerable little tunes with melodic beauty and genuine pianistic qualities have been incorporated within this magazine in the last six months. These are carefully captioned with suggestive titles that appeal to children. No teacher should fail into a rut in the matter of material. It is a common and understandable fault but one which certainly tends to unhappily upon teacher and pupils alike.

THE MERRY CLOWN

By J. LAW STRICKLAND

Here's a little piece (little as the Spirit of Spring itself which third graders will really like to learn. To be successful it must have playful and gracious treatment. This effect is to be obtained readily simply by following the markings which are quite clear. The little groups of grace notes are to be "ripped off" lightly and clearly and the left hand must achieve proper tempo in between slurred pairs and staccatos. The tempo of the opening theme is of course relaxed. After the third in measure ten the tempo is resumed in the second theme (dominant key of C major) played *forte*. Call attention to the passing of the melody from one hand to the other in this section. The right hand cadenza is measures eleven and twelve after which it is answered by the left hand for the following two measures. Alternation is maintained in the next four measures. From this point measures nineteen to twenty six all serve carefully the accents on the second beat of each measure especially in the left hand. There is a recentrance of the first theme in measure thirty five played rather *more in tempo* and the composition closes with a four four measure Coda.

KOL NIDREI

der WILLIAM M FELTON

Mr Felton has made for Etude students a simple but very interesting arrangement of the traditional and memorial Hebrew hymn of repentance Kol Nidrei. This music, sung in the reformed synagogues to open the service on the Day of Atonement has deep religious significance. It is so ancient in origin that its source is lost in antiquity. Nearly all musicians are familiar with the exquisite treatment given the plaintive melody by Max Bruch. As a violincello solo it has stirred the emotions of thousands.

Play this music in the manner of a lament. The melody is deeply sung as are all tones. Special attention should be given the notes marked with the *staccato* sign. The tempo is deliberate and the sixteenth notes should be played without the suggestion of haste. It is highly important to phrase the melody exactly as marked. Phrasing in piano playing is frequently compared to the well thought out breathing of the singer. In this music the phrasing should be so pronounced as to suggest sobbing. The player should be sensitive to the fact that Kol Nidrei is perhaps the most poignant cry of supplication in the entire literature of music. Forget therefore for the moment the limitations of the instrument and strive to make it sing with the sonority of a stringed instrument or better still, of the human voice itself.

MARCH OF THE STATE ELEPHANTS

By MARGUERITE EWING

A piece redolent of the Orient is this march of Mr Ewing's. The very title is intriguing with its suggestion of the pageantry of ceremonial Easter potentates. The opening measures plainly summon to mind the ponderous strides of the huge elephants in processions. As indicated in the text these opening chords should be played in a dragging manner they should issue the less be detached and have rather marked accent. The introductory measures must be handled carefully as they set the pace for the entire composition. Beginning with the third measure the left hand lightens somewhat to make way for the right hand melody which is heard well marked throughout. At measure twenty three the key changes to C major. This section is to be played *forte gennaio* with much resonance in the upper notes of the right hand. Following this section the first theme is heard again, and leads into the Coda which should be played in strict time to the end. The final chords being deliberately made as ponderous as possible.

BOZZETO

By MARY HILDEBRAND PARSONS

Mary Parsons' little musical sketch should be played at lively tempo lightly and delicately—over the tops of the keys for the most part.

The short two measure introduction sets the pace beginning *mezzo forte* and apply using a *diminuendo* to approach the *mezzo piano* entrance of the right hand figure in the third measure. Observe carefully the three note slurs which are to be toned off sharply followed by two staccato eighths. This rhythmical pattern prevails generally throughout the first section. The dynamics range from *mezzo piano* to *forte* which is reached at measure seventeen after which the tone diminishes till the last chord of the section is reached at measure twenty two which is played *afterwards*.

The second theme is somewhat slower in tempo—*meno mosso*—and is in the key of the relative minor. Here the melody lies in the bass, although played by the right hand. This entire section abounds in rubato accents which should be rather well marked. As in the first theme staccatos and legatos should contrast sharply. The first theme makes a reentrance at measure 43. The original tempo resumes and gathers animation at measure 49. The pace accelerates still more at measure 63 after which the tempo returns to normal for the final two measures played brilliantly in the Coda.

AN APRIL SHOWER

By CEDRIC W. LEMONT

Mr Lemont with his usual cleverness has given us in this little piece a very descriptive bit of writing. It should prove a good study as well as a recital piece. The right hand plays an even tremolo while emphasizing a melody line in the upper voice. There are left hand arpeggios as well as broken chords in contrary motion between the hands. The piece opens with the slow pattern of undertones which fall faster as the introduction nears the opening theme. Observe that the "raindrops" are played *non legato* and *pianissimo*. In the right hand give a little less emphasis to the thumb side and more to the upper side of the hand in order to bring out the melodic line which though not marked as such should be understood. Swells and diminuendos should be applied as marked to lend the effect of occasional gusts of wind which drive the rain down with sudden force. A good interpretation of this music will depend upon lightness, speed and clearly in the final measures the tone dies away to almost *inaud* when the rain ceases and the sun shows through.

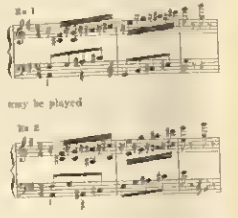
EXCERPT FROM SONATA Op. 7

By EDVARD GRIEG

Grieg's music has always about it the perennial freshness of Spring and this excerpt from the piano "Sonata in E minor" is particularly apropos to the present season. Although an early opus this ranks with Grieg's best piano compositions and reflects in the most interesting way the evolution which was taking place in his manner of composing at the time. A student of the German School of composition, his first works were tinged with the true Germanic style. Quite early however Grieg began to cultivate an individual style of writing which he developed finally into an idiom peculiarly his own. This composition is full of little signs which show the trend of thought developing in his highly original mind.

The opening octaves of the excerpt are to be played vigorously and the answer which occurs in the left hand begins one measure later and running along in a species of imitation acquires the same delicate treatment. At measure 5 it is a proper significance to the left hand eighths—the first two played staccato and the last two slurred together with the accent on the final of the slurred pair. The eighth hand applies a heavy accent on the third eighth of this measure. In measures twenty-one and twenty two a terrific *crescendo* is in evidence over a very short space growing from *piano* to *fortissimo*. The dynamics build until the climax is reached at measure twenty nine, immediately followed by a *diminuendo* and ritard leading to the new section at measure thirty-four. This section presents the second theme heard in the key of the tonic. Observe that the melody lies in the inner voice of the right hand. Practice and preparation are necessary to play this inner well. The Coda which follows is a very brilliant one and begins piano and building to fortissimo in the finale approaches. At measure 63 the opening motif is again presented the left hand rather subdued approximate the sound of the full orchestra. The concluding measures of the Coda are to be played brilliantly as possible. The following measure is recommended as a reference in measures 83 84 and 85.

Written



PRELUDE

By F CHOPIN *Op 28, No 22*

Some one has aptly called Chopin's "Prelude" "Masterpieces in Miniature." This one illustrates from the first note to the last and seems to breathe something of the same bold defiance as the *Revolutionary Etude*. It demands good left hand octaves and absolute freedom of arm sweep. Combined forearm and wrist attack will prove best for most pupils. Accents are to be heavily marked and it should be remembered that without sharply defined rhythm this *Prelude* loses its fire and becomes just another octave exercise. In the first section apply the pedal on the first beat and release it on the fourth. The second section ranges with increased dynamic power and modulates back to C minor where the opening strains recur and reach a dramatic climax in the third measure from the end. There follows a most soul satisfying coda, simply two descend chords followed by the tonic all played *fortissimo* and with great resonance. Strict as length though it is this *Prelude* is really a big composition of the master and is worth whatever hours of preparation and practice it may require.

LITTLE PRELUDE, No. II

By J. S. BACH

Utterly different from the Chopin *Prelude* just reviewed is the little Bach *Prelude* which follows. The first was representative of the great Romantic school while this is from the pen of a great master of the Classic school. Where the Chopin *Prelude* stirs the emotions this Bach *Prelude* appeals to the intellect.

In playing this *Prelude* examine the air of which opens the first measure in the right hand. We find it repeated in the left hand in measure two, in the right hand in measure three and again in the left in the last half of measure four. Since this *motif* is subject matter it should be heard

(Continued on page 248)

THE TEACHERS' ROUND TABLE

Conducted Monthly by

PROF. CLARENCE G. HAMILTON, M. A.

PROFESSOR OF PIANOFORTE PLAYING WELLESLEY COLLEGE

No question will be answered in this column unless accompanied by the full name and address of the writer. Only initials or a fictitious signature will be published.

Rules for Correct Position

I am playing fifth grade music, and am finding difficulty in much phrasing. I am using Dr Hamilton's Book, "By Pupil which seems very easy for my pupils to understand. Their ages have been from eight, though I have been teaching only a short time. Can you help me toward the right way?

I have given my pupils a few rules to learn in regard to correct position of body hand and fingers. These are

1 Sit up straight.
2 Sit only into the middle of the key board.
3 Know at edge of piano
4 Forearm in straight or horizontal line.
5. Hands flat and move only fingers from knuckles.
6 Do not raise or lower wrist.
7 Curve fingers
8. Play on cushion of fingers.

Of course I am teaching them all the fundamentals of music. I omitted anything a beginner should know about the position of body hand and fingers.—Mrs. N. H. A.

I think you are wise to give your pupils such definite rules and I suggest further that you have these rules typewritten, and attached to the piano rack where they may be at all times visible to the pupils.

While I thoroughly approve of your rules as a whole, I should be inclined to make some of them a little more elastic, as follows:

4. Forearm and hand *generally* in straight or horizontal line

5 Wrists loose so that hand may rotate to right or left as occasion demands.

6 Wrist thrown up or down when special emphasis demands.

The movements specified under (5) and (16) may be quite obvious when the pupil is practicing slowly, but they should be reduced in extent, and finally to a minimum as the tempo is quickened. Also more stress should be laid on the wrist movement in throwing the hands from the wrists is necessary with a *forte* than with a *piano* tone.

A Restless Small Boy

"Smart Alec" High School Boys

1. I memorize practice for a boy of seven who attends the regular school period and who has to do a little study at home. How much practice day would you advise? He is very restless, and it is very difficult to get him to focus attention on the work. How shall I handle him? What devices may help to interest him? What time of day would is best for his practice?

2. I must really do something out of the ordinary with some "smart Alec" high school boys. I am more in control in this than in my others, yet they are the biggest problem. One mother says "He was positive if he wears to, and if he doesn't want to I won't make him." How can I keep these interested and make them practice?—

I for such a small boy probably a half or three-quarter period a day is all that you can safely require and this time may be divided into periods of ten or fifteen minutes each, for different parts of his lesson. By all means, put his practice, or the greater part of it in the morning, before his mind is distracted by other pursuits.

2. To this and to the preceding question, I answer study out carefully what the pupils are especially interested in, and focus your instruction about these topics. For boys this may be genius of football, baseball, hockey, skating and the like each in its season. Even five-finger exercises may be labelled with the name of one of these attractive pursuits—with the result that Johnny will practice with much more zest and will regard it as a matter of "fun" rather than of irksome work.

For boys who have taken lessons for a year or more, I suggest your giving them the book "First and Second Grade Pieces for Boys." This may be procured through the publishers of THE ETUDE. There is a similar book that is especially adapted to the girls.

A System of Points

Similar your "Teachers' Round Table" has inspired me to more than one idea. Hence I write to thank you, because I find that my pupils take great pleasure in keeping their points, more will for their work, and have been worked diligently. This new lesson that I have recently added to my class is that of "voluntary playing." Many times pupils who have pieces from Music will refuse to "play either from lack of practice or from lack of confidence. Therefore I am beginning to give a fine accordingly for this story in which I am trying to get some of my students will be interested.

Each week I will find a little which I am sending to every parent in my music class. Please read it and if you find it helpful to them hope you will use it.

The Round Robin letter runs as follows

Dear Pupil:

You in the hope that many pupils fall in the music as well as interest from music and I would like I have devised a plan which will create an interest in music. Therefore I am writing each pupil and with the assistance of the teacher. I am sure that splendid results will be achieved. My plan is a point system, thus:

Every exercise finished receives 1 point.

Every exercise reviewed receives 1 point.

Every piece finished receives 2 points.

Every piece reviewed receives 1 point.

Notable Pieces receive 3 points.

Poorly prepared receives 2 points.

Each of these points are added together and the pupil learns the most points receives a prize, generally a music book which music so important that each time. In addition, the pupil who has the least number of points the most receives one lesson absolutely free.

This is for the spring, when my recital is given, the pupil having the greatest number of points will receive a music prize. On completing the most work with the most one year's subscription to THE ETUDE and a "Peter Pan Piano Suite" for the piano will be given to the pupil who accomplishes the same as many with there will also be given at that time prizes for perfect attendance for the best radio program book, the best music scrap book, also a prize for appearing the greatest number of times as a guest entertainer.

Trying that this will meet with your approval, and participating suggestions from you, I remain

Affectionately yours,
BLANCHE OLSON

The broadminded attitude which Miss Olson takes toward her work is evidenced in her willingness to share her thoughtful ideas with her fellow teachers. As a further aid, I have added additional and similar ideas. I am sure that she will be in agreement with the Round Table in the belief that the success of such a system depends in large measure upon the teacher's personality and her personal interest in the pupils. Tell the school that "Teacher" thanks a thousand times for the good work and wishes for perfection.

Preparing for a Conservatory

Please tell me what studies to give to a bright pupil who has had Bertini Wilhelm's "First Year at the Piano."

I am hoping to enter this pupil in the Tacoma Conservatory Recently Examinations. Do you think it wise to start working in the preferred list or and studies at once? I'm a little afraid it would tire. I think we grow quite long before examination time.—M. F. Mc.

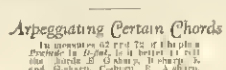
A good book for you to give your pupil now is Second Year Study Book in the Pianoforte" by Arnaldo Sartorio. The studies in this book are in the form of pleasing little pieces with titles such as *Always Jolly* and *By the Forest Brook*.

I advise you to put your pupil on the regular work for her grade, occasionally however giving her one of the pieces or other materials that are prescribed in the Conservatory course.

Arpeggiating Certain Chords

In measures 62 and 72 of the piece *Prelude in G-flat*, is it better to roll the chords B Gsharp, D sharp, E, and G-sharp, C-sharp, E. A sharp, D-sharp, E, and G-sharp, C-sharp, E sharp, D sharp? I tried I notice in pupils who have made unequal to the chord are whole.—A. D. E.

The chords which you mention (I and in measures 62 and 72 of the *Prelude* I are each better played slightly arpeggiated thus



The reason for this is that the effect of the *Prelude* depends largely on the rhythmic and fullness of the supporting chord is which is rather enhanced than impaired by such a rendition. In fact, I should not hesitate to roll any of the surrounding chords which are too strictly" for easy playing.

Preparing for Public Performance

I have a young prodigy yet poor; hasn't had girl who wants to play in public pieces which she has not mastered and I by mistake she wants me to do this. In this delicate situation how can I persuade them to wait until she is really ready to play a piece?—J. V.

Show the pupil and her mother that before a piece is played in public it not only should be rendered perfectly as far as notes, technic and expression are concerned, but it also should be thoroughly memorized. Take her occasionally if possible, to concert or piano recitals where she may hear artists play and can realize that they must be better perfect before they venture to appear before an audience.

With this preparation, have her learn her music successful a short phrase at a time and have her memorize each of these phrases by itself finally putting them together at [illegible] while [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

LISZT AND WAGNER DISCUSSING A NEW SCORE

Composers, and How They Create

By Gustav Klemm

COMPOSERS GO about their creating in strange ways. Creating depends, of course, on the successful stirring of that vital element, inspiration, and here we find ourselves on the trail of a most elusive, capricious and exasperating will o' the wisp. No two composers, in all probability, woo their muse in exactly the same manner. Some do all their writing at their patient piano while others prefer to scribble away unaided by this instrument. But the vast majority of composers bring their works into being through a happy combination of both methods.

We are all familiar with the pretty picture presented by our more imaginative novelists and pseudo biographers who reveal their subject with thick, wavy hair tumbling over his collar seated at his writing desk, miles from a piano and dashing off page after page of his great symphony in full score—pages that, note perfect and correct in every detail later go direct to the engraver to be passed on to an eagerly waiting world. It is to be regretted that composition is not so easy as this. The young composer who embarks on his career through the deceptive attractiveness of such a pleasing picture will soon learn that he has been taken in.

This same fanciful creator usually writes only when he is seized with an inspiration. These attacks are separated sometimes by weeks often by months but our long haired genius calmly relishes his pencil and paper until then. Once again the young composer is advised of the fallacy of this method. Creation, as he will soon learn is 90 per cent perspiration and only ten tenths perspiration. The fickle lady like most of her flesh and blood sisters likes constant attention and withers in neglect.

The Travails of Art

NEARLY ALL of our great masters went at their composing as a business man goes about his work. This may be a bit disillusioning to the incorrigible romanticist but it is a good clear fact that rises to confront us out of the pages of the more honest biographies and from the reminiscences of the close friends of composers.

Let us peep into the workshops of some of our foremost creative Americans and see what we can find out about their methods.

With our own Edward MacDowell composing was a job just like any other job and one that must be kept at regularly. He had little use for the composer who prefers to sit around and wait for inspiration. Most of MacDowell's writing was done in a small log cabin built by his wife as a surprise to him and just a comfortable walk through a pine forest near their summer home, Hillcrest, at Peterboro New Hampshire. Here he would go every morning to start work where he had left off the day before. Some of his most famous compositions were written here among them the "Norse" and "Keltic" sonatas and, in lighter vein, the New England Idyls and "Fireside Tales." A piano was a prominent feature of the cabin's new furnishings but he would resort to it only after he had sketched out his compositions on paper. This was accomplished how ever. MacDowell who was a brilliant pianist, would then proceed to play the piano and have left no record of his tyranny. What is more their output, certainly Haydn's greatly exceeded that of Berlioz and most of it finds favor in contrast the fiery Frenchman's.

Titan Among Titans

TO REVERT to Beethoven at greater length he bears a faint resemblance to the fictional creator mentioned near the opening of this article. Like Brahms, he loved nature and spent his free hours wandering through the woods and drinking in the beauties of the countryside. He would usually walk alone, his faithful notebook his only companion. As ideas would come to him (and they often came in thick profusion) he would jot them down. Later these ideas would be worked over and this way and that and subjected to all sorts of mutations. This development of one of these ideas—from its rough, hasty concept on to its finished state—is a valuable lesson for the budding student.

Beethoven was a strange abrupt creature who seized with a musical idea, dropped whatever he was doing and went to work on it. The fact that he might be in his razor poised ready to start shaving, or that he might be posing for his portrait mattered nothing to the mighty Ludwig.

One hot afternoon of the summer of 1[illegible] Beethoven became lost in an idea, while dressing to meet some friends. Old records all social engagements, and the fact that his attire fell far short of adequate started working and, paper failing by his side, began scribbling his thoughts on the plaster

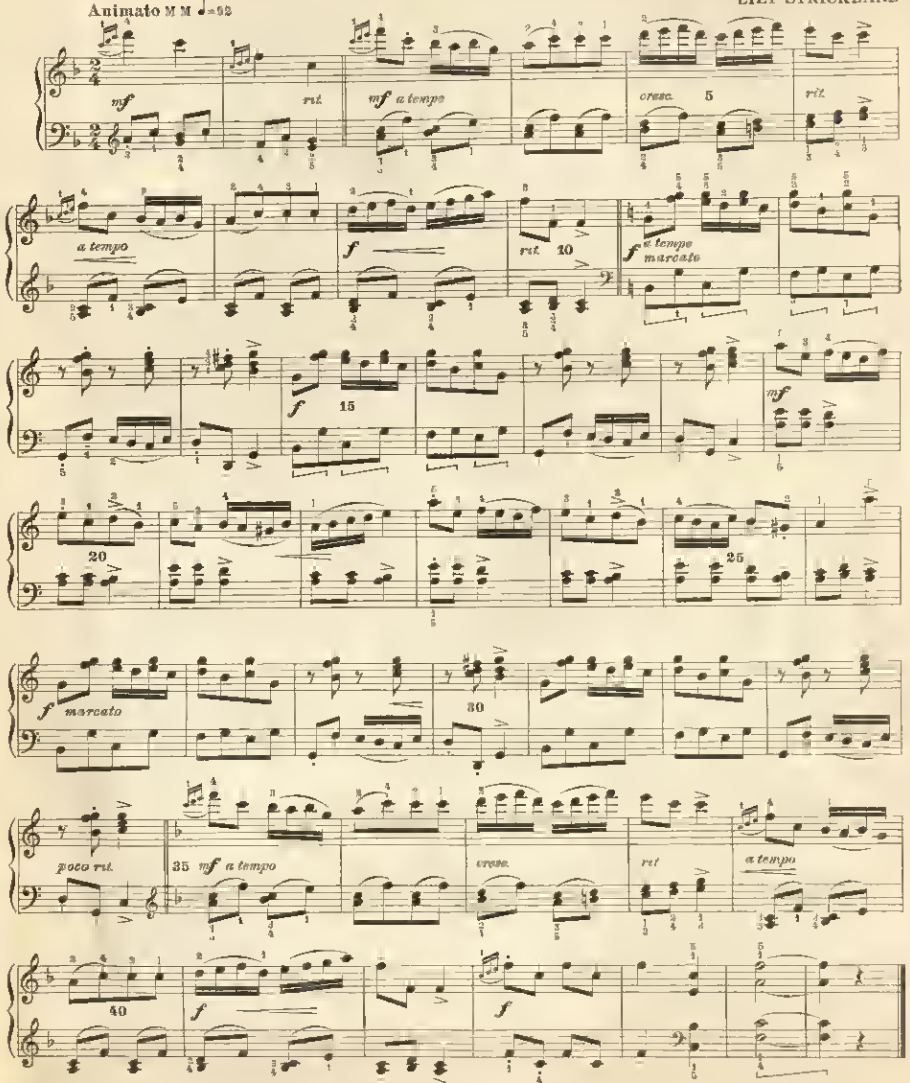
(Continued on page 241)

FASCINATING PIECES FOR THE MUSICAL HOME

THE MERRY CLOWN

Grade 3

LILY STRICKLAND



Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

KOL NIDREI

HEBREW MELODY

Arr by William M. Felton

Lento religioso M.M. ♩=54

mp *poco rit* *mf a tempo* *poco rit* *semplice* *mf a tempo* *p*

f risoluto *mp* *mf* *rit* *mp a tempo* *poco rit*

mf a tempo *poco rit*

Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

MARCH OF THE STATE ELEPHANTS

Grade 3.

MONTAGUE EWING

Solemn march time M.M. ♩=54

f In a dragging manner *melody well marked*

Copyright 1935 by Theodore Presser Co. International Copyright secured

Last time to Coda

f pesante *f* D.S.

Coda

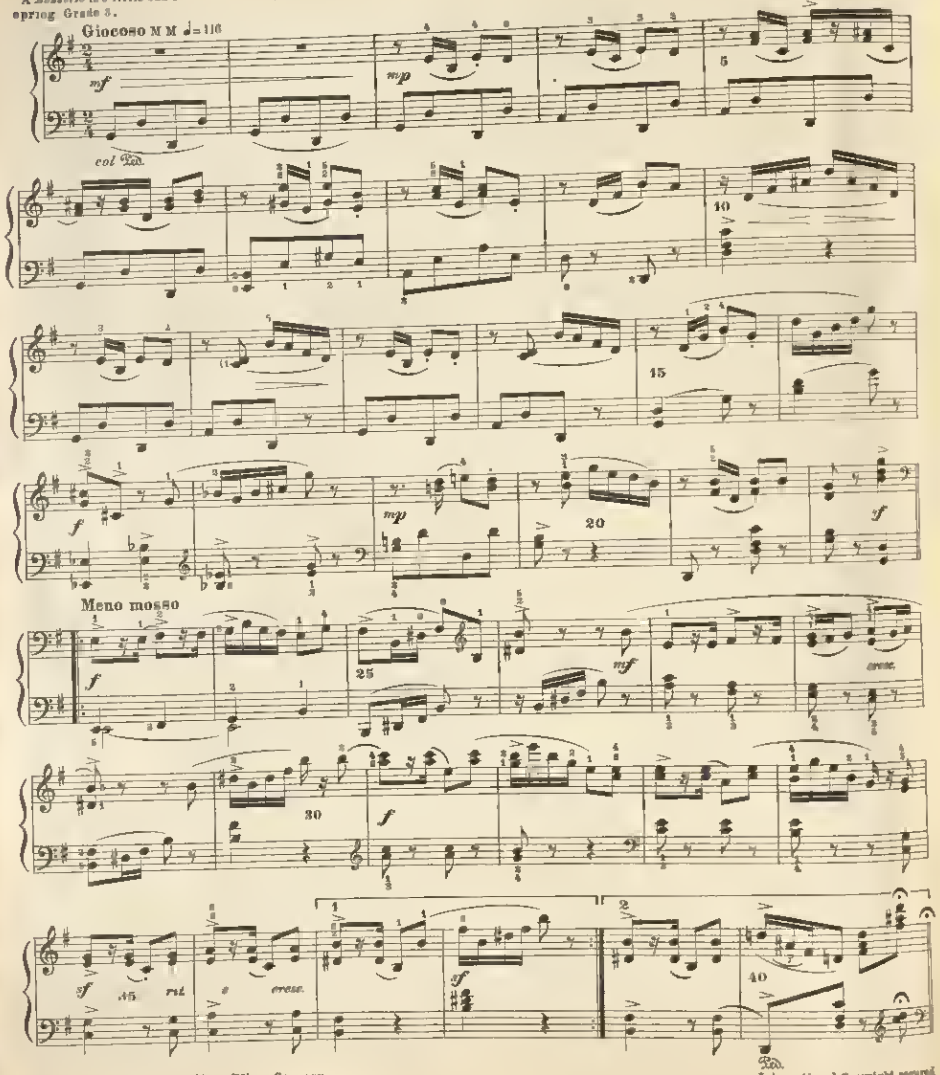
in strict time f *ff* *fff* *ff*

BOZZETTO

(A SKETCH)

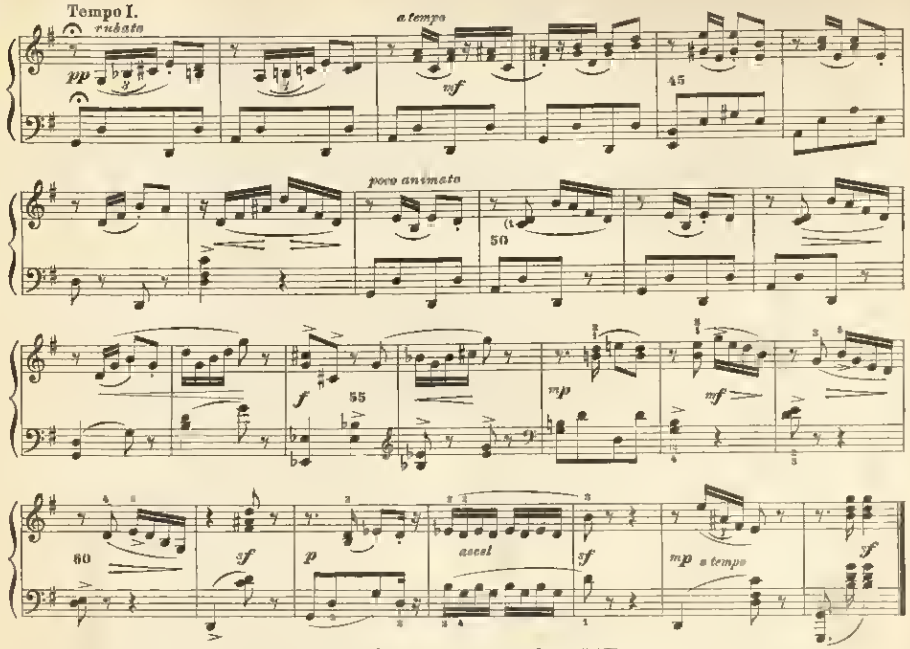
MARY HILDEBURN PARSONS

A *Bozzetto* is a little bud and this charming piece should be played with the delicacy and lightness of, let us say, a moss-rose just opening in early spring. Grade 3.



Copyright MCMXXXIV by Oliver Ditson Company

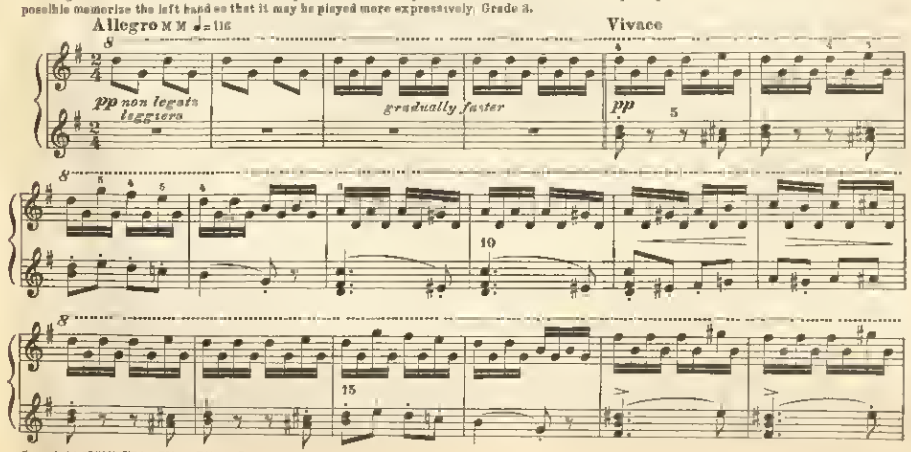
International Copyright secured



AN APRIL SHOWER

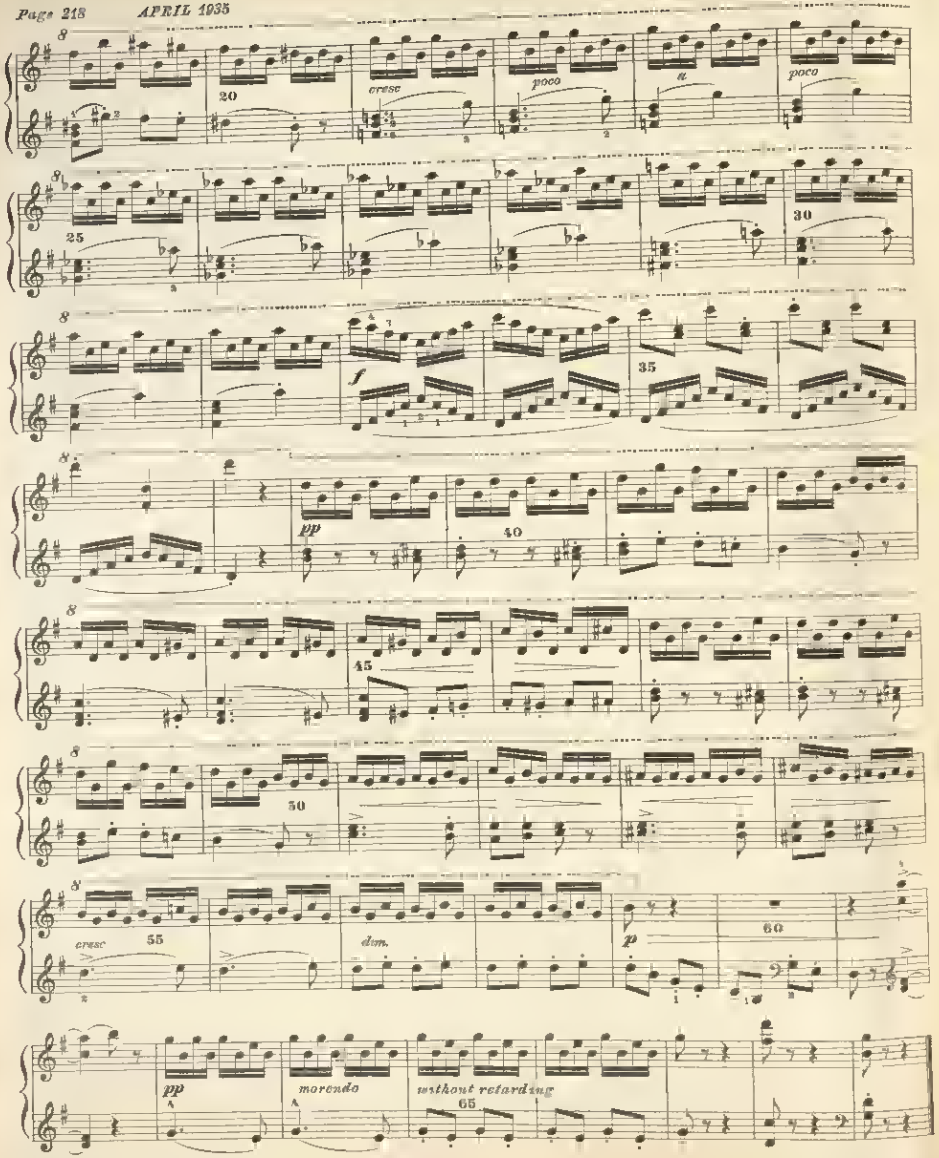
CEDRIC W. LEMONT, Op. 8, No. 1

Non legato means that the notes are to be separated but that they are not so short as *staccato*. Keep the patter of the rain like a murmur and if possible memorize the left hand so that it may be played more expressively. Grade 3.



Copyright MCMXIV by Oliver Ditson Company

International Copyright secured

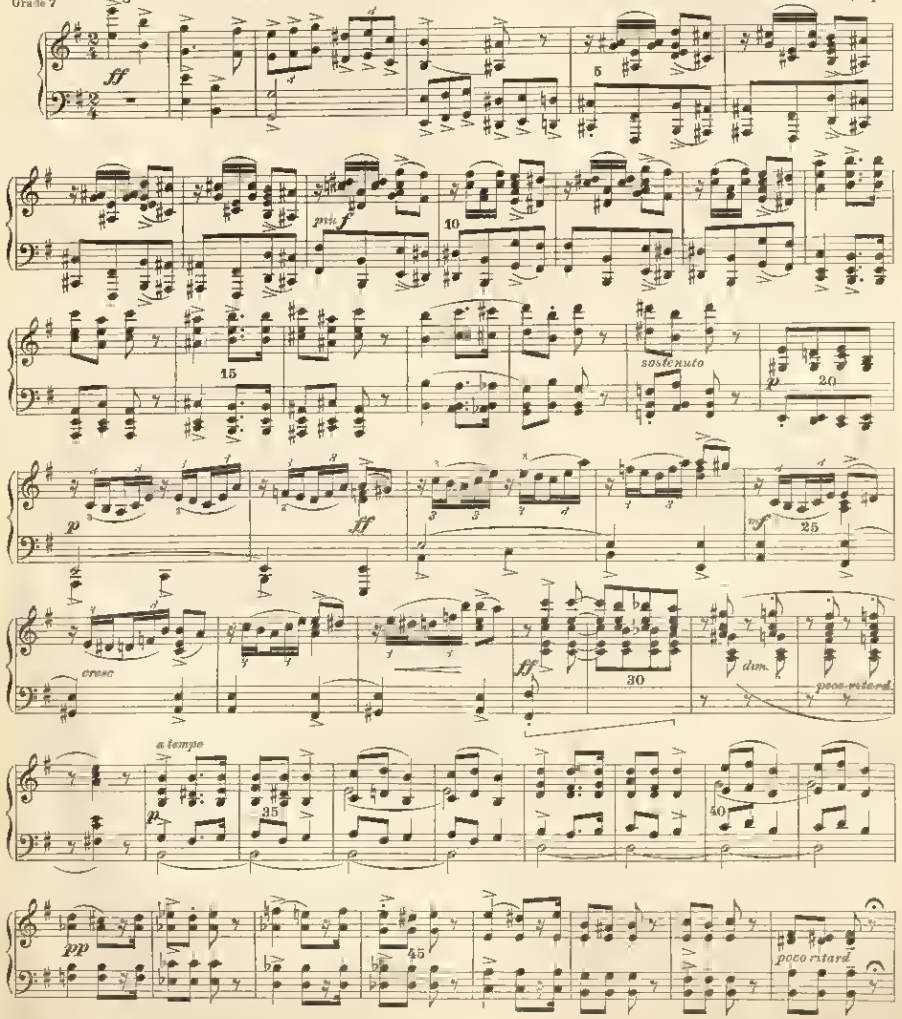


MASTER WORKS

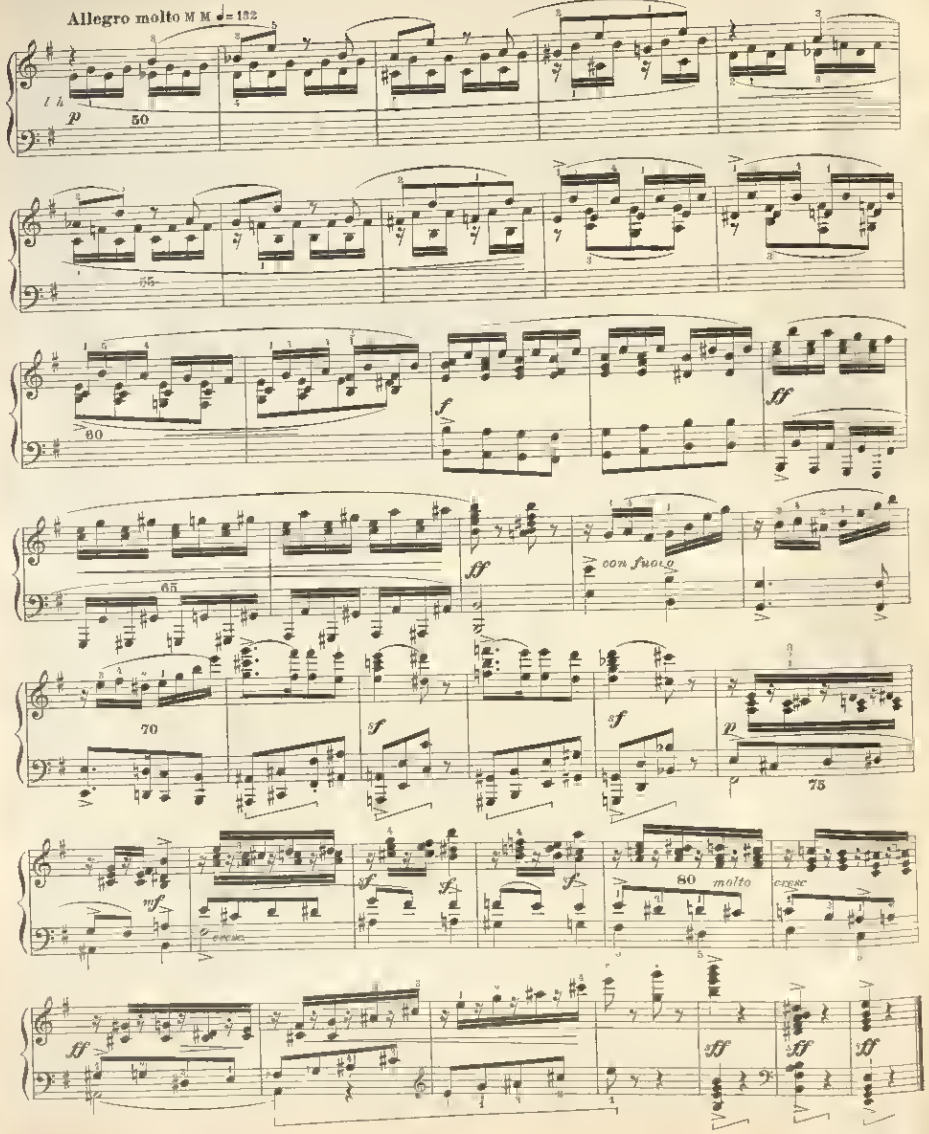
EXCERPT FROM SONATA

Grieg wrote in all less than one hundred works. Opus 7 is one of the finest piano sonatas ever written. It comes from his earlier period when he was contesting the ultra conservatism of his masters at Leipzig and endeavoring to reveal to the world the idioms of his native Norway.

Grade 7 **Allegro moderato** M.M. ♩=120 E. GRIEG, Op. 7



Allegro molto M M ♩= 132

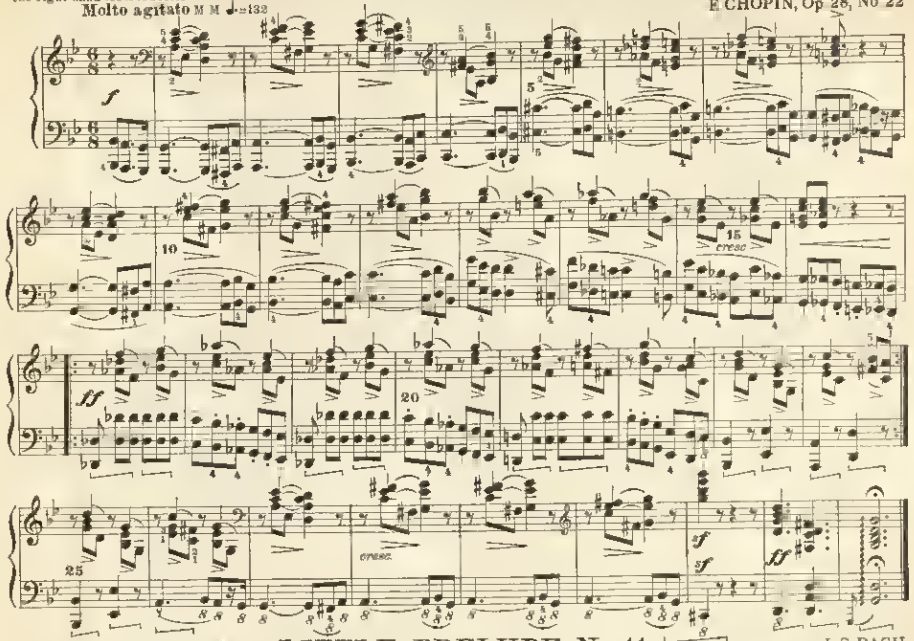


PRELUDE

This requires a very free and fluent left hand. The bold Slavic *brasures* must be uninterrupted. We advise that the left hand be memorized first and the right hand inserted later and then worked and worked until it becomes an integral part of the whole. Grade 5.

E CHOPIN, Op 28, No 22

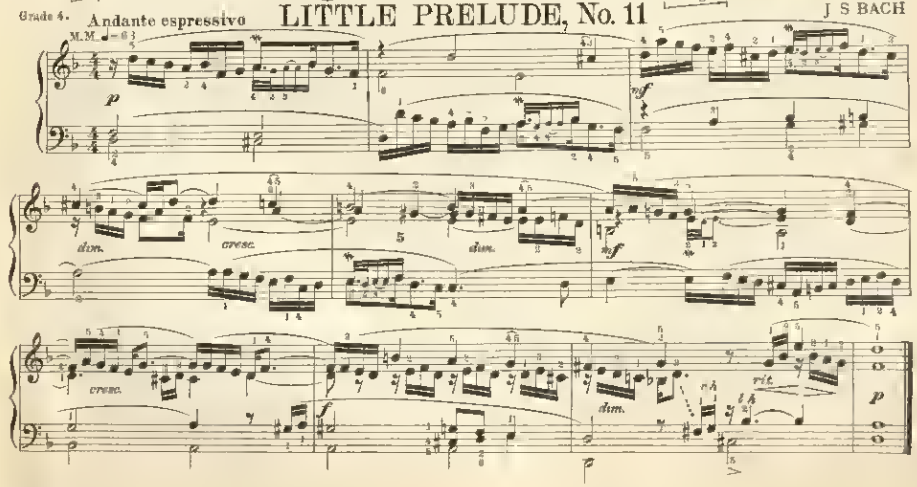
Molto agitato M M ♩=132



Grade 4. Andante espressivo M.M. ♩= 63

LITTLE PRELUDE, No. 11

J S BACH



OUTSTANDING VOCAL AND INSTRUMENTAL NOVELTIES

I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE

Sacred Duet for Eastertide

R. M. STULTS

Andante

Soprano

I am the res - ur - rection and the life,

Alto

I am the res - ur - rec - tion and the life,

Andante

I am the res - ur - rec-tion and the life, he that be-liev-eth, be - liev - eth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he

though he were dead,

live, shall he live And who-so-ev-er liv eth, and be - liev - eth in me, shall nev - - er

yet shall he live who-so-ev er liv eth, and be-liev-eth in me, shall nev - er

1st time only

2d time

die, shall nev - er die Be- die, shall nev - er die

die,

die,

Copyright 1917 by Theo. Presser Co. British Copyright secured

hold, I show you a mys ter-y, Be - hold, I show you a mys-ter-y, We shall not all sleep, but we

all shall be chang - ed Then shall be brought to pass the say-ing that is writ-ten, death is

Then shall be brought to pass

swallowed up in vic- to ry, in vic to - ry Then shall be brought to pass the

Death is swallowed up in vic to ry, in vic to - ry Then shall be brought to pass

say ing that is writ-ten; Death is swallowed up in vic to-ry, death is swallowed up in vic-to-ry

Death is swallowed up in vic- to-ry, death is swallowed up in vic-to-ry

D.S.

COME AWAY

CHAUNCEY R PIETY

FREDERICK W. VANDERPOOL

Con moto

1 Come a - way to the
2 Come a - way to the

sun rise, The day dawn of June, Come a - way where the red - birds now
sun rise, The day - dawn of youth, Come a - way to the flow - ers of

whis - tle their tune Come a - way where the flow - ers are love - ly and new, Come a-
love and of truth Come a way to the mu - sic young voic - es pur - sue, Come a-

way, come a - way, All the glo - ries of morn - ing are wait - ing for you
way, come a - way All the glo - ries of morn - ing are

wait - ing, wait - ing for you

Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

MOON MAGIC

H. P. HOPKINS

Andante espressivo M.M ♩=80

VIOLIN

PIANO

Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

FESTAL PROCESSION

GORDON BALCH NEVIN

Prepare: Sw. Full to 16 Reeds; Gt. Full (without 16); Ch. Full; Solo Tuba 8; Ped. 16 8 ff; Sw. & Ch. to Gt. Sw. to Ch.; Sw. Gt. & Ch. to Ped

Allegro con energia e brillante

Manuals

Pedal

cresc. poco a poco

to Coda

Meno mosso

reduce Sw. & Ch. add tremulas; Gt. to Ped. off; Ch. to Ped. off

Copyright MCMXX by Oliver Ditson Company International Copyright secured

Tuba (box closed)

D. C.

CODA

(Solo Tuba or Gt.)

with Solo

Full organ

* Use small notes with four-manual organ

MINUET IN E♭

SECONDO

Arr. by William Hodson

L. BOCCHERINI

Moderato assai M.M. ♩ = 116

Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co.

MERRY SHIPMATES

SECONDO

PAUL VALDEMAR

Boldly M.M. ♩ = 116

Copyright 1933 by Theodore Presser Co.

International Copyright secured

MINUET IN E♭

PRIMO

Arr. by William Hodson

L. BOCCHERINI

Moderato assai M.M. ♩ = 116

MERRY SHIPMATES

PRIMO

PAUL VALDEMAR

Boldly M.M. ♩ = 116

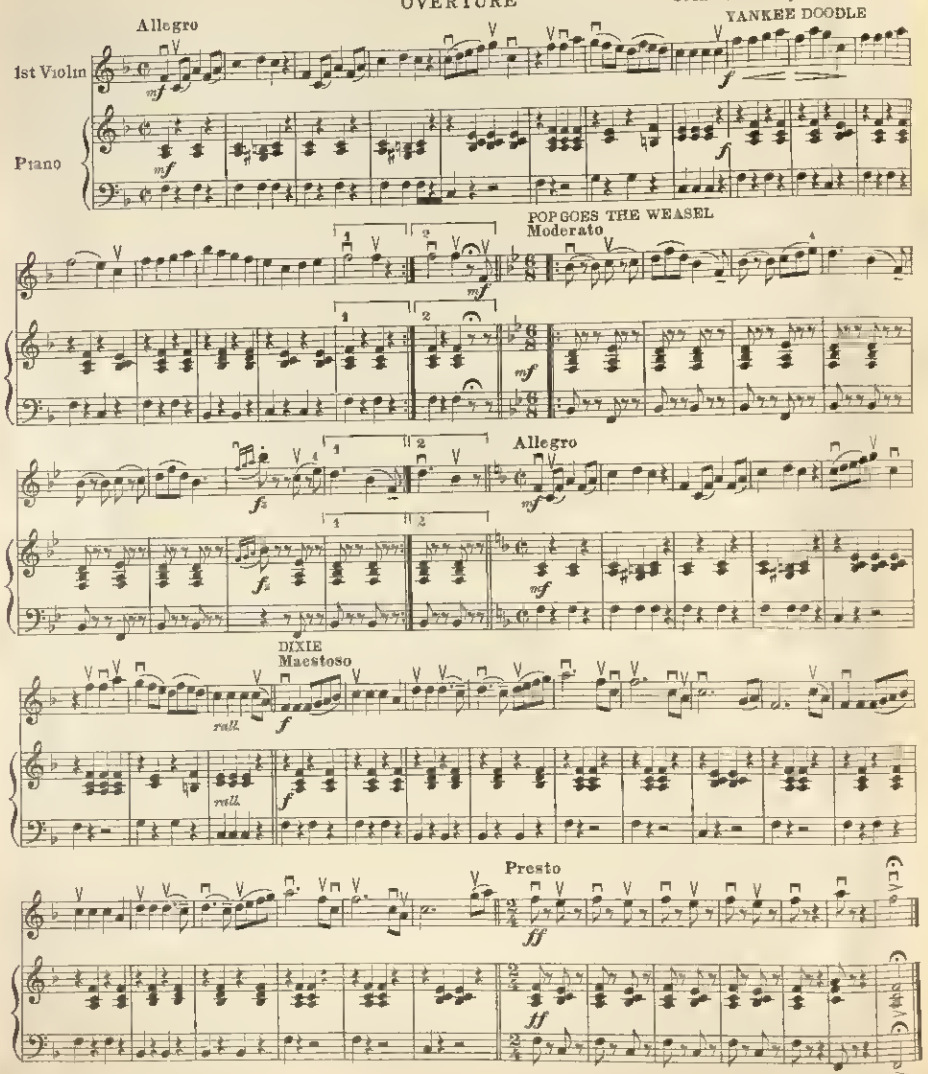
PROGRESSIVE MUSIC FOR ORCHESTRA

THE WHISTLING YANKEE

OVERTURE

WALTER ROLFE

Orchestrated by Rob Roy Peery



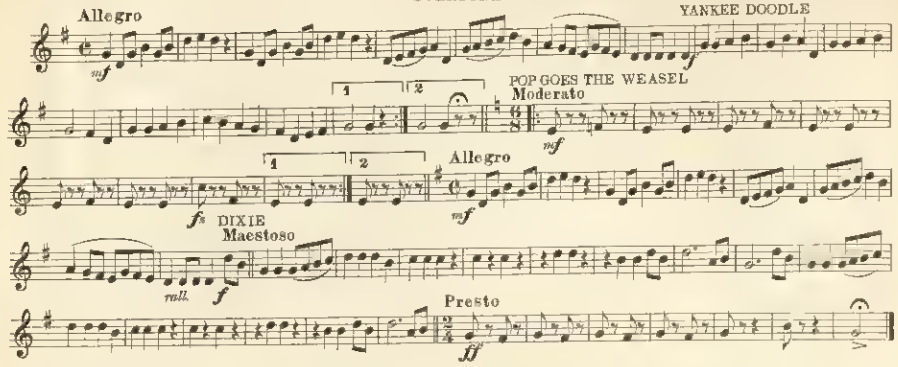
Copyright 1932 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

THE WHISTLING YANKEE

1st TRUMPET in B♭

OVERTURE

WALTER ROLFE

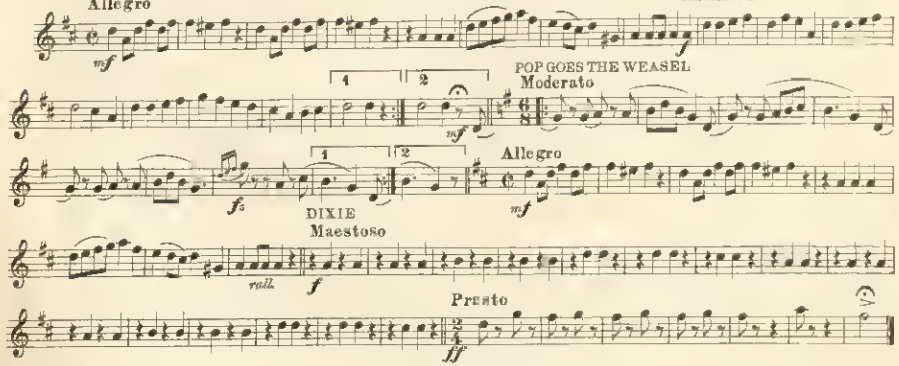


THE WHISTLING YANKEE

E♭ ALTO SAXOPHONE

OVERTURE

WALTER ROLFE

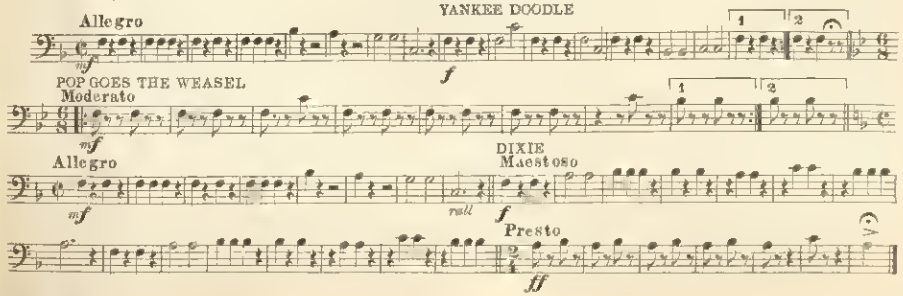


THE WHISTLING YANKEE.

TROMBONE 𝄢 or CELLO

OVERTURE

WALTER ROLFE

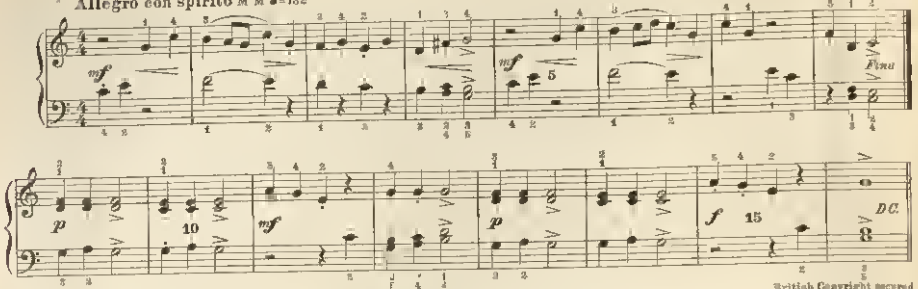


FASCINATING PIECES FOR JUNIOR ETUDE READERS

LIVELY STEPPER

BERNIECE ROSE COPELAND

Grade 1½. Allegro con spirito M M ♩=132

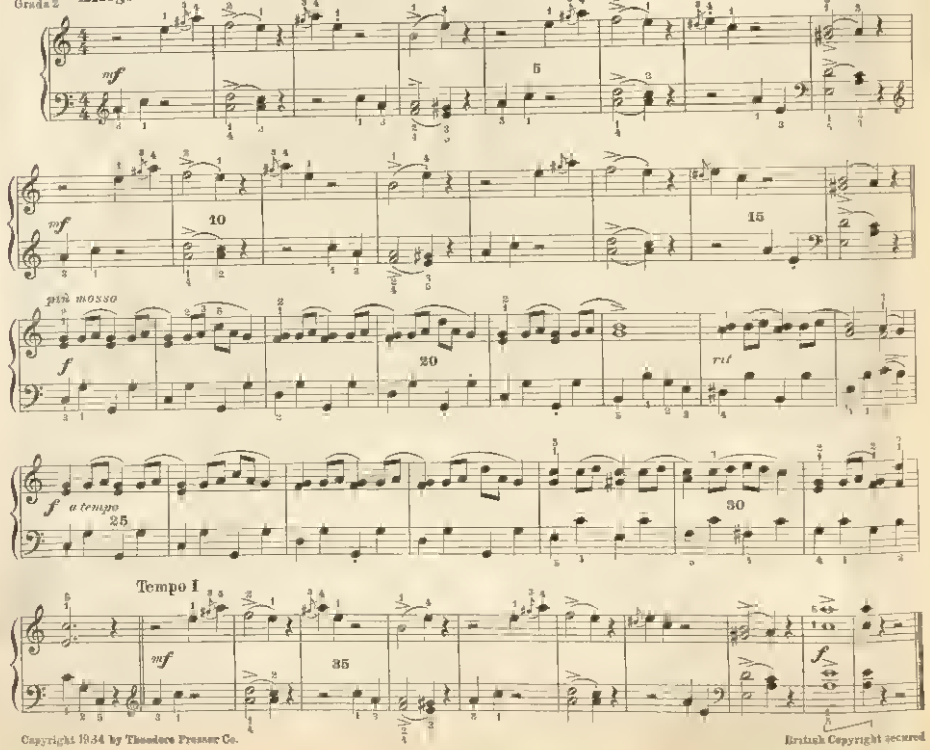


Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

WITCHES' PRANKS

RUTH WALTERS

Grade 2 Allegretto M M ♩=112



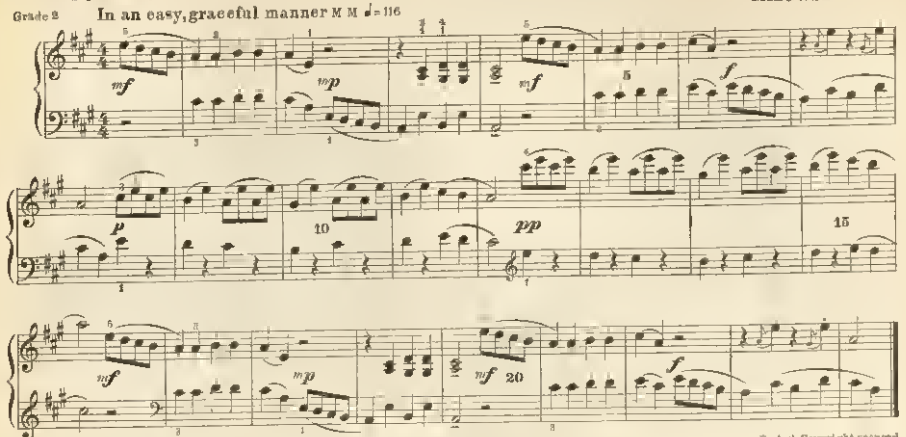
Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

TWO LITTLE DANCERS

Teaching point legato and staccato

MILDRED ADAIR

Grade 2 In an easy, graceful manner M M ♩=116

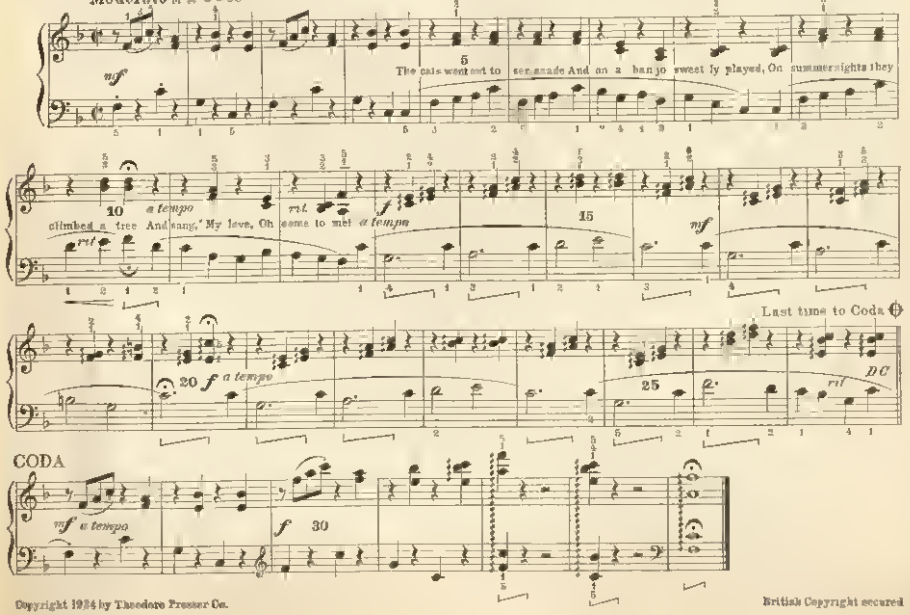


Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co British Copyright secured

THE CATS' SERENADE

LOUISE CHRISTINE REBE

Grade 2 Moderato M M ♩=88



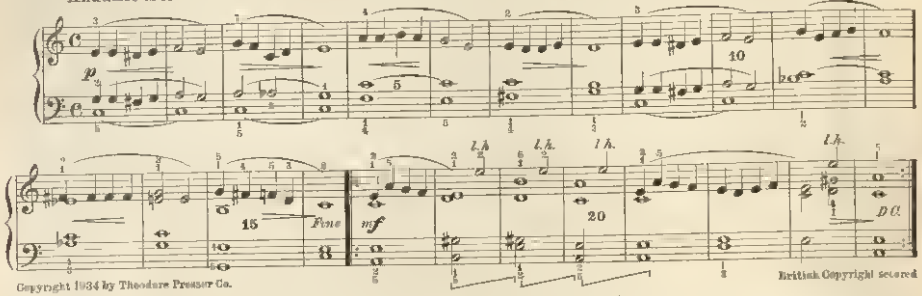
Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

EASTER MORNING HYMN

As the church bells slowly ring,
I seem to hear the angels sing
"Our Lord has risen above all strife,
And shown the way to eternal life"

M. L. PRESTON

Grade 1½ Andante M.M. ♩=76

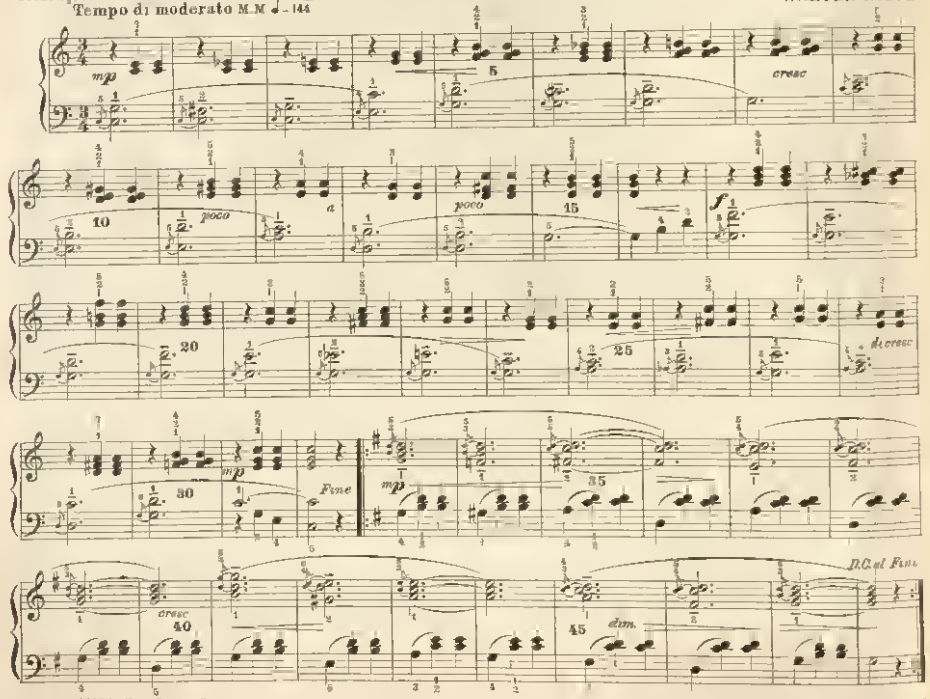


Copyright 1934 by Theodore Presser Co. British Copyright secured

TWILIGHT DREAMS

WALTER ROLFE

Grade 2½ Tempo di moderato M.M. ♩=144



Copyright 1923 by Thea. Presser Co. British Copyright secured

Music in Pompeii?

By Constance K. Simons

We were lounging rather languidly along the hot ruined streets of Pompeii in July 1934 stumbling in the deep ruts of stone left by earthwheels of 2000 years ago, and watching frisky little lizards diving under the wild pinky-mauve scabious only to reappear from rhinoceros-like gray walls and vanish among the high stepping stones that kept Pompeiian feet above the gushing rain floods.

Our guide paused in a narrow street before the set of iron spikes in the accompanying picture, cast a dark glance over his left Arturian shoulder picked up a silver of stone stepped back to ensure the proper dramatic effect—then lightly struck three or four of the spikes in succession. Each bar yielded a different tone, clear and resonant like the musical sounds from fine cut glass when tapped by the blade of a silver knife.

A young lady in our party snapped the set and remarked that in her weeks of study and exploration among the classic ruins she had never heard learned of this primitive "instrument," set up when the art of music was crude indeed. But one might easily have passed them by as uncovered remnants of building material.

Old Vesuvius himself was probably the last performer on this queer harp as on that August day of 79 A.D., his crater yielded up oceans of gritty pumice, and finally smothered the tones of the quivering metal in deep seas of ashes that have preserved the spikes to this day.

When lightly struck these spikes [illegible] broken, give off sweet bell like tones

Tests for Music Students

By Gertrude Wilgus

Many music teachers overlook the benefits of giving written tests to their pupils. They take for granted that a student understands all about keys and their signatures or scale formation or the meaning of certain musical signs and terms. When through some mistake made in lesson time, they discover the pupil's ignorance they go into detailed explanations, which they have probably given a dozen times before the student says he understands and the lesson is continued. But has the student fully understood, and furthermore has he learned the facts so well that he will not forget them. One certain way of finding out exactly what the pupil knows is to give him a written test.

It is not necessary to take the time from the regular lesson period as it is usually possible to have the student come early or stay a little later and work out the test answers for himself while the teacher is giving a lesson to another pupil. The supervisor has prepared in advance a list of the questions written on a slip of paper which is given to the student.

The difficulty of the test should depend upon the length of time the pupil has been studying music. For example a first year student may be asked to write the signatures of the major keys, to give the time values of certain notes, to explain the meaning of signs such as sharps, flats, naturals and repeat marks, to write out a scale which they have studied and so on. As the student progresses the questions are made more difficult and the list may be expanded to include questions on musical history and elementary theory if the teacher so desires.

There are two major advantages in giving tests. First, the teacher learns the strong and weak points in the student's knowledge. She need not waste time in explaining what which the student already understands fully and can give more time to drilling on the points which need the most attention. The second advantage is that the pupil in preparation for the test will make more of an effort to learn the fundamental facts of music. Too often students depend upon having the teacher explain certain things every time they come up instead of digging in and learning for themselves. Through these tests with their attention to the underlying formation of music, which is sometimes neglected during the attempt to master the actual playing of some particular instrument the student gains the thoroughness of knowledge which is necessary to true musicianship.

"It may be thought that originality must become more and more difficult to achieve, in view of the enormous amount of music in existence. The fact however, that it has been possible for a diplomat and novel a school to arise as that of the modern France with Debussy and Ravel at its head, should make one pause before believing that the possibilities of variations are exhausted."—Wall Wall Gazette.

Ride High-Pay Low!

CANADIAN ROCKIES
ALL EXPENSE

Banff
LAKE LOUISE
EMERALD LAKE

Take one of these Tours

Ride High—pay low—on the roof of the world! Snowy mountains—castle-hotels—mile high golf—swimming, in sight of glaciers—horses to ride—cowboy guides, royal "Mounties". . . Everybody from everywhere, celebrities and grand old pals, to dine, dance and chum with—at baronial Banff Springs Hotel, Chateau Lake Louise, Emerald Lake Chalet. And you motor along the most awe-inspiring sky line on the Continent. It's a millionaire's holiday *scaled down* to your budget!

6 Wonderful Days— With 2 days at Banff Springs Hotel, 2 days at Chateau Lake Louise; 1 day opposite at Banff or Lake Louise; 1 day Emerald Lake Chalet. Tour of Banff. Side trip Moraine Lake. All-Expense, *including 126 mile motoring* **$70**

4 Colorful Days— With 2 days at Banff Springs Hotel 2 days at Chateau Lake Louise Side trip Moraine Lake and visit with lunch at Emerald Lake Chalet. All Expense, *including 126 mile motoring* **$55**

Tours begin June 21 at Banff or Field. Each includes motor tour, hotels meals rooms, motor transport. Purchasers of these tours may extend stop-overs at hotels on a minimum rate for room and meals, by applying to management where stop-over is desired. Add Rail Fare from starting point. Banff Springs Hotel open June 16 to Sept. 10; Chateau Lake Louise—June 21 to Sept. 10.

Low Summer Round Trip Fares (Return limit Oct. 31) to Banff, North Pacific Coast, California, Alaska. *Also Special Short-Limit Round Trip Fares.*

Canadian Pacific Hotels

See Local Travel Agents—or Canadian Pacific Offices in all Large Cities

Reservations carry transportation also from Manager, Banff Springs Hotel BANFF, Alberta.

Include an All-Expense Tour on your way to North Pacific Coast, California Alaska

THE SINGER'S ETUDE

Edited for April by
EMINENT SPECIALISTS

It is the ambition of THE ETUDE to make this Singer's Department "A Singer's Etude" complete in itself

Analysis of the Vowel Sounds for Singing in English

By George Robinson

ANYONE who has the faculty of speech to a degree interested in having a clear vibrant voice first to be sure of being understood and second in order that the auditor may experience pleasure in listening. Analysis shows that a vibrant voice is one that produces clear vowel sounds and conversely continuous striving to produce clear vowels will develop a vibrant quality in the voice. The two are interdependent almost synonymous for vowels are the only sound produced by the vocal cords and the only sounds produced by the human organism which can be fully sustained.

A soft voice is one which permits the escape of unused breath during the production of vowel sounds. If this fault is quite marked the tone is said to be breathy; if it is extreme, the voice is said to be hoarse.

No matter how light a puff of breath may be released through the glottis (the opening between the vocal bands) careful listening will discover a resulting vowel sound, usually *ah* or *uh*. On the other hand, if in striving for power of sound, the controlling factor be pure vowel only a compromise is achieved in which has true power of voice. Volume of sound then becomes not a matter of more or less effort but a reflex result of mental stimulus.

A Secret of Resonance

IN ORDER to have resonant voice, the burden of speech and song must be upon resonant sounds which are pure vowels with a consequent lessening of stress upon consonants. If vowels are made of yet many importance and the consonants caused to fit between them the ear registers largely the vibrant sound and the unpleasant clucks grunts and hisses of consonants pass figuratively as shadows and serve to bring out the high lights.

Many persons chew their words or "put them through the nose or swallow them in the throat" under the misapprehension that they are enunciating. Investigation of these faults shows that concentrating on the production of clear vowel sound is the best of improvement. This has been said many times elsewhere but it seems almost superfluous to restate it, but in a majority of cases it goes over the head of the pupil, because it is stated merely as a precept, without reasonable analysis of the subject.

Language Fundamentals

ENGLISH WORDS are in the main composed of more consonants than vowels, with the consonants usually at the beginning and end of each syllable consequently a daily mispronunciation emphasizes consonants in proportion to their numerical majority while vowels are correspondingly slighted. Here can be seen the reason for much of the chewing and swallowing of voice for while all of the vowel sounds can be produced without movement of the jaw or lips, this is not true of consonants. Too much dependence is ordinarily placed upon the complementary action of the lips and the action of the tongue is usually overstressed. The one element which is conducive to vibrant voice is overshadowed by guttural or throatlike sound that lacks spirit and vitality.

After the ability to maintain clear vowels as the basis of speech has been developed consonants can be very much more effective. Usually used, and they can be stressed more when stress might be desired. But it is absolutely necessary that the vocal cords be schooled to turn every ounce of breath into sound before attention is given to producing emphasis by means of consonants.

Too Much Complexity

MOST STUDIES of voice and speech endeavor to list all the various sounds the human organism is capable of producing while here the intention is to set down only those basic themes which will assist in an improvement of voice quality.

It is necessary to go deeper than the school book rule that the vowels are *A, E, I, O, U* and sometimes *Y*. Turning to the dictionary is confusing rather than helpful, one standard desk work giving six pronunciations of the letter *A*, the words used for illustrative purposes being *cartoon, father, fate, fat, fern* and *fast*. The first two, however are of the same quality the *a* in *father* being merely sustained longer. This then is not a difference of quality but of duration which is of no concern here and on this basis the *a* of *fast* and *fat* can be combined as being similar while the *a* of *fate* is not an *a* sound but rather an *ee*.

Next are listed the pronunciations of *E* as used in *get, pen* and *free*. In *get* the *eh* sound is the same as the excalled *a* in *fat*; in *pen* the sound is a diphthong composed of the two fundamental sounds *eh-ee* and, finally, the true *e* sound in *freeze*.

The letter *I* is illustrated by the words *hit* and *police*. Here is the new sound of *ih* in *hit* but in *police* is a repetition of *ee*.

Words illustrating *O* are given as *photo, note, not* and *north*. In *photo* and *note* the *o* is the same in quality not has the same fundamental as in *father* with the same fundamental *aw* as *jaw*.

For *U* there are *but, burn* and *full*, the fundamental vowel of *but* and *burn* being the same, while *full* has the *double-u* sound as in *book*.

The Alphabet Analyzed

ITALIAN is a favorite language of singers because of its wealth of vowels but there is really much vowel material available in English and for illustrative purposes the names of the letters of the alphabet are dissected.

A—*a* diphthong composed of *ah-ee* two of the ten fundamental vocal sounds as vowels used in English.

B—the vowel *ee* compounded in the throat by the lips pressed together and then released explosively, as use it impounds the vowel sound which is to follow. In no vowel follows, the vocal sound *uh* or *ah* in some degree must escape to delineate it.

C—an escape of breath between tongue and teeth followed by *ee*.

D—the vowel *ee* compounded in the throat by the tip of the tongue against the roof of the mouth and released explosively. Otherwise it is the same as *b*.

E—one of the ten vowel sounds.

F—the vowel sound *eh* followed by an escape of air between the lower lip and upper front teeth.

G—the vowel *e* compounded in the throat by the tongue pressed against the roof of the mouth then allowed to escape with great friction.

H—the diphthong *eh-ee* followed by *i-sh*.

I—a diphthong composed of *ah-ee*.

J—the same as *g* followed by *eh-ee*.

K—the breath impounded in the throat by the back of the tongue and released simultaneously with the sounding of the vowels *eh-ee*.

L—*eh* maintained while the tip of the tongue is raised to the roof of the mouth just back of the front teeth, semi restricting the flow of the vowel. In use it is necessary to perform *l* as a quick flip of the tip of the tongue, maintaining the preceding vowel if any until it is cleanly cut off by the tongue.

M—*eh* maintained while the lips are brought together allowing the mouth and chanting all free sound through the nasal passages. Note that in *m* the basic quality of *ah* does not become constricted as in *l*. This can be demonstrated by placing the back of the hand to the lips while producing *eh* which will result in *M* even though the lips are not moved. In *l* however the tongue does not completely block the passage of sound through the mouth and because of its semi free quality it is often given time duration causing throat tightness which does not occur if treated simply as a tongue flip.

N—*eh* maintained while the tip of the tongue is raised against the roof of the mouth diverting the free passage of sound through the nasal passages as in *m*.

O—one of the ten vowels used in English.

P—breath impounded by the lips and released in a blast followed by *ee*. Note that *p* differs from *b* in that the vowel sound *ee* is impounded in the throat for the production of *b* whereas in *p* there is no vocal cord vibration until the lips are opened.

Q—the breath impounded in the throat by the back of the tongue and released in a blast followed by the sounding of the vowels *ee-oo*.

R—*uh*, followed by flapping or drumming of the tip of the tongue against the roof of the mouth, actuated by the blast of breath as a reed.

S—*eh* followed by an escape of breath between the tip of the tongue and the roof of the mouth.

T—breath impounded by the tip of the tongue against the roof of the mouth and released in a blast followed by *ee*.

U—a diphthong composed of *ee-u*.

V—the vowel *ee* semi-stopped by the lower lip against the upper front teeth the released in a free sound.

W—*ee* followed by *oo*.

X—*eh-k-s*.

Y—the three vowel sounds *ee-ah-ee*.

Z—the breath escape of *s* plus the vowel *uh* followed by *ee*.

To Begin Then Use

THIS ANALYSIS of the alphabet is not intended to be a perfect phonetic direction not to separate pronunciation. The purpose is rather to illustrate how to distinguish between true vowel sounds, diphthongs and consonants the latter being the one most part stoppages of breath with a modicum of musical vocal quality skillfully handled. For example in the word "see" it is necessary to sustain more breath in form *s* than is necessary in producing the vowel *ee* which follows. Consequently the vowel must be the primary consideration in order that the mechanism of the throat will adjust itself to utilize every bit of breath passing the glottis during the formation of the *s*. The *s* sound, by its very nature uses breathy while the sound following may be just the reverse. And, as a simpler to make a vowel breathy than breath escaping) then to reverse the process it may be seen that the vowel must be considered and planned first.

Diphthongs cause trouble for the reason that it is natural to attempt to pronounce them as the written symbol indicates when actually they are two separate vowel sounds and must be treated as such. When this is fully done, no listener can discern any separation. The English letter *a* for example, as used originally is spoken as *ee* be loosed off without much effort because of its short duration, but when it must be sustained, as in singing the two vowel sounds are apparent. If it should the *eh* sound is maintained during most of the duration of the note and the *ee* sound is executed clearly but without stress and just at the end, the proper result is obtained. If executed in this manner it is much less likely to be white and thin or tasteless.

(Concluded in next Etude)

Dean C. James Velie has written, "Two violent foes of the art of music, which very easily work their way into its very heart, are commercialism and personal glorification. Our art is so much bigger than the personalities associated with it that we should be able to look beyond them."

A New Field for Singing Teachers

By Dr. Herbert Sanders

LIKES AND DISLIKES in music always have existed and probably always will exist but, amid the certainties of modern taste with its greater tolerance for that and its empathy to this one fact stands clearly forth—that people are still profoundly moved by a beautiful song rendered by a beautiful voice. It may be that the symphony will continue to appeal to the elect, the opera may still be preferred by the virtually minded, the string quartet will keep the loyalty of its exclusive devotees but the genial wooer to music's cause will be always the efficient singer with a voice capable of giving appropriate expression to the emotional impulses.

Yet the art of singing with its great traditions and undiminished power of appeal to fall among its teachers many who are times ago were perhaps admirable singers—in which reputation they built a practice—but who unfortunately have not throughtened or even maintained their individual or vocal powers.

Singing Is True Foundation

THE TRUE foundation of singing has in the utterance of perfect English. In the highest sequence is of singing emanation (vowel production) and articulation (consonantal production) are united in pronunciation (the production of the complete word). In less technical language the competent singing instructor must be not only a master of singing but also a master of spoken English. He must speak with spontaneity grace and distinction. The hesitating indurated mumbling speaker has no right to teach a subject when he is without sufficient energy to practice the principles which it is his business to teach and to adhere. Speech and song are with with the same traditional organs and psychic sensitivity.

A New Trend

ACCOMPLISHMENT in both the sung and spoken word will come, if other countries will but follow the English trend. English musical institutions like the Royal Academy of Music, the Royal College of Music, The Guildhall School of Music, the London Academy of Music and Trinity College, all of London now have elocution tests for their diploma requirements and many of their branches are teaching elocution and public speaking as well as singing.

And what is more logical? The basis of good singing is good speaking (singing places the spoken word under a micro-scope and reveals its defects) the guide to good singing is a cultivated super sensitive ear.

"Good speech," said the genial old "Autocrat" "is the ticket at admission to the drawing-room of life." Professor George P. Marsh said, many years ago "A plain simple unaffected manner of speech is one of the most attractive of external qualities. It is also one of the most difficult of acquirements, for in all grades of society from the wigwam to the salon, the most natural thing in the world is to be unnatural."

Call to Competence

EVERY MAN should learn to express himself with a minimum of words and a maximum of meaning through the use of a voice that will energize his words with a compelling power. The executive has to address efficiently his board of directors, the politician must face the electors, the preacher his congregation. A man's ability and training should equip him to say "the right word at the right time in the right place and in the right way." The man, of all men to supply this urgent need should be our singing masters.

American Speech

TO FIND the right path for many will not be easy to treat it requires not only a sense of direction but also an indomitable will—not a will to move mountains but a will to keep on until the goal is reached. One must bear in mind how great that speech film clothes, conducts or chates can be judged only by means of standards. In uncultured homes and districts even when speech forms are carefully taught at school it is most difficult to get children to speak as they do old. Punch's example of Cockney English is merely an exaggerated illustration of a general condition. Why her end me were the best of friends before him and bee mee? Of course this is between you and I."

Is There a Standard Speech?

FOR THE MOMENT however we are discussing the manner rather than the matter of speech, so we come to the question "Is there such a thing as standard speech?"

Here are two quotations from "How to Speak English Effectively" by Dr. Frank H. Vizetelly the dean of American lexicographers.

"The best spoken and best written English is that which conforms to the language as used by men and women of culture."

And "It is by the delicate but clear utterance of the unaccented vowels in words with their correct values that we distinguish the cultured person from the uncultured one."

Say Something

WOULD BE MASTERS of the spoken word ought not to need a reminder that the most impossible of all speakers is the man who combines a facile manner with a dearth of matter. The man who so stream of language is unsupported by a stream of thought is a plague to an intelligent public.

The man who pictures himself as a Caruso and who as season and out of season strives by perfecting his speaking and singing voice to make his ideal may not develop into a Caruso but at least he can and may become a success at the line of his endeavor.

Music, a Language of Purity

"Heaven has one of the divine attributes of music that it is absolutely free from the power of expressing anything immoral. Its ministries are such and richly varied forms and it is every ennoblement and it can convey every meaning except one—an impure one. Music can suggest no improper thought and therefore may be claimed a supremely ever painting and sculpture. Art alone (apart from articulate words, specific or descriptive programs) must from their indefinite nature be innocent. Let us thank God that it is here are elevating and ennobling influence in the world which can never never lose its purity and beauty."—Sir Arthur Sullivan

STEINWAY AWARDS
FOR PIANO STUDENTS

STEINWAY & SONS of 109 West 57th Street, New York are pleased to announce that by special arrangement which they have entered into with the NATIONAL PIANO-TEACHERS GUILD, Inc., of 6 East 43rd Street, New York, the piano pupils of the members of said Guild to which organization may be awarded by the Guild as participants in the Guild's National Piano-Playing Tournament will also receive certificates from Steinway & Sons, graded according to the ratings shown on the Guild's certificate.

These Steinway certificates will cover the period of three years, each year separately and will have substantial values to the holders thereof in part payment of new Steinway Grand Pianos with the new accelerated Steinway action, as follows

	First Year	Second Year	Third Year	TOTAL
Serious Student Certificate	$30	$30	$30	$90
Good Rating Certificate	40	40	40	120
Red Seal Certificate	60	60	60	180
Blue Seal Certificate	70	70	70	210
Gold Seal (Red Star) Certificate	80	80	80	240
Gold Seal (Blue Star) Certificate	90	90	90	270
Gold Seal (Gold Star) Certificate	100	100	100	300

A holder of a Gold Seal (Gold Star) certificate covering three years therefore, may obtain a credit of as much as $300 toward the purchase of a new Steinway Grand Piano and such a credit is restricted only in so far that it cannot exceed seventy-five percent of the net cash retail price of any one new Steinway Grand Piano in any one purchase.

Any piano pupil of a teacher who is a member of the Guild may enter the Tournament for any one year or for all of the three years.

Further information will be gladly supplied by Steinway & Sons to any one interested upon the request of this company.

This is an unusual opportunity for talented earnest students of the piano to obtain a new Steinway Grand Piano of the most modern type at every material concession in price and we offered in the hope that it will stimulate interest in piano playing and add students in the accomplishment of an instrument that will complete their means of study at a high degree.

STEINWAY & SONS,
STEINWAY HALL,
109 West 57th Street New York

23 LANGUAGES

SPEAK ANY MODERN LANGUAGE IN 3 MONTHS BY LINGUAPHONE
UNIQUE METHOD BRINGS VOICES OF NATIVE MASTERS INTO YOUR OWN HOME SEND FOR FREE BOOK
LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE
39 Rockefeller Center New York

TINDALE
Music Filing Cabinet
Needed by every Musician, Music Student, Library School and Conservatory.
Will keep your music orderly, protected from damage, and where you can instantly find it.
Send for list of most popular styles
TINDALE CABINET CO.
40-46 Lawrence St
Flushing New York

HARMONY BY MAIL
A practical and thorough course in all lessons. Small monthly payment. Send for particulars. Music composed to your words.
Personal notes
ALFRED WOOLER, Mus. Doc.
1511 Bonne Court Lakeland Fla

BE AN ARTIST
Art Course
Illustration, Cartoon, Lettering, Design, Poster, Commercial Design, Fashion Illustration, Interior Decoration, Costume Design, Illustration, Cartoon, Lettering, Design, Poster, Commercial Design, Fashion Illustration, Interior Decoration, Costume Design.
Write today for Art Year Book
SCHOOL OF APPLIED ART
Dept. 241 10 E. Huron St. Chicago, Ill.

SINGING MADE EASY
AMERICAN ACADEMY OF VOICE, Dept. 8
341 Fourteenth Street Oakland, California

RINGS-MUSIC PINS-MEDALS
C. K. KRUSE CO., 48 Beach Ave. North Attleboro, Mass.

Make THE ETUDE Your Marketing Place
Etude Advertisers Open the Doors to Real Opportunities

THE ORGANIST'S ETUDE

Edited for April by
EMINENT SPECIALISTS

It is the ambition of THE ETUDE to make this Organ Department "An Organist's Etude" complete in itself

On the Study of the Hymns for the Congregation

By T. L. Rickaby

THE NUMEROUS church hymnbooks in Hymnalic as they are sometimes called simply and collectively, but a most fruitful field for study and minister it is a field of absolutely unlimited time. They are such an infinite number and variety of hymns that they could easily be made the study of a lifetime and several writers, ministers and organists as well as hymnists, have spent a considerable portion of their lives in studying and writing about the church hymns.

Of the hundreds to be found in the average hymn book, the great majority constitute a veritable gold mine of literary values with all that this term implies—poetic expression and beauty of imagery, together with the spiritual content that we naturally look for in poems intended for religious worship. But although the hymns are sung Sunday after Sunday they are not really well known, or at least very few are well known. As a rule the same few a hundred at most in the course of the year are sung over and over again but even so, it would be unusual to find a congregation that could sing any hymn through without the books. Further they are sung slowly syllable by syllable so that it is quite possible that a hymn might be sung through without those singing being able to comprehend fully the complete sense of the words at all. Hymns deserve a better treatment at the hands (or rather voices and minds) of a congregation than that. The hymns should be "read marked, learned, and inwardly digested," when their real value, numerous beauties and spiritual character would all become more evident with consequently an increased interest and enjoyment in their use.

The Processes of the Years

TO AN ORGANIST and choirmaster who can look back on just half a century of musical activity in churches, the changes that have taken place in this work are very marked, but the trend has been upward and the results have a most gratifying standard of improvement. The minister who never selected the hymns or who did not even care what hymns were chosen, but who left that to a common enough type of leader—a musical enough type at the time—could not be found today. He selects his hymns as carefully as he selects the topics for his sermons. Further he will be associated with the organist so closely that they will form an ideal partnership for the furtherance of the spiritual and musical work of the church. That this is more than merely a theory is abundantly proved by the fine association and cooperation that exists between so many ministers and organists all over the country and by the growing custom of printing in the church bulletins the name of the organist, not as an organist as "Minister of Music." Further the minister will often take an active and even enthusiastic part in the new movement that is gradually gaining favor of having congregational rehearsals of the hymns. Happy indeed is the organist who is associated with a minister who is musician enough to join with the organist cooperating and assuring him in the improvement of the congregational singing. Whether the minister is active musically or not there is not one but would gladly welcome congregational rehearsals and encourage them.

Enlisting the Congregation

THE MODERN organist and choirmaster undisputably owes another debt to his church besides the stereotyped and thus honored one of preparing a prelude, an anthem or offertory solo or duet and a postlude for each service. Some, having realized this have acted on the impulse and, without ever let down of interest in the specific tasks of the choir or quartet, have begun to devote considerable time to what the congregation is supposed to do but which the congregation ignores to a large extent. Hymns were made for the congregation to sing but an amazing number of churches have no congregational singing worthy of mention.

But the condition is gradually improving. In developing this comparatively new worship feature it has been found that there was something needed more than to have someone face the people and either vociferously urging them to "sing out" and everybody sing to begin wailing his arms and contorting contortions until the hymn was finished. It is not at all necessary. When people assemble for worship they should not have their attention distracted by any sort of acrobatics. They will sing readily and whole heartedly if they know the tunes and comprehend the full significance of the words and sentiments expressed and recognize the spiritual content of the poem.

The Congregation Studies

AT THE congregational rehearsal tunes are readily learned, and the minister will be right too pleased to say a few words regarding the author, together with any unusual facts about the tune, the hymns to be practiced. If the minister cannot be persuaded to do this, the organist can undertake the task himself. It is true that people do not really know the hymns they sing, it is equally true that they know still less about the hymn writers and the conditions that prompted the creation of that very amount of religious poetry. The hymns are so numerous, and so varied in character form not counts that lectures of universal interest may be given with the Church Hymns for the topic. Practically all hymns have some thing of worth that may be said about them and their creators.

It must be admitted that in some books dealing with hymns as a whole, attention is paid to the tunes as to fact. But making all allowances for a natural desire to sum up the tune about these sacred poems, there remains much of authoritative interest to be recorded. For many years the writer has given lectures on Church Hymns, and organists and choirmasters are invited to give the lecture, also some if right with a view to attempting it will the hymns in mind. At first sight this might seem to be encroaching on the duties of the minister an encroachment that he might resent as much as the organist might resent any interference on the part of the minister. Nothing like this need be feared. In all probability the minister might not have the time to devote to hymn lectures and there is no reason why the organist and choirmaster should not be quite well equipped for this particular class of church work as the minister who would welcome such a co-worker any man who could adequately do work of this kind. Moreover it would undoubtedly strengthen the bond of cooperation between them. It will mean an increased amount of reading and more or less concentrated study, but it is an absorbing supplement productive of both personal interest and pleasure to any one who undertakes it, even if such study is never utilized for lectures or the like.

A Fertile Field

MANY LECTURES may be prepared on the hymns in general. But it has been found possible and of special interest to write lectures on specific groups such for example as the "Lyrics of Hymns" which are among the most beautiful all hymns with "The Cross" as the subject or "Hymns written by Women." The field is a fertile one and by no means overworked for although the movement towards a better understanding of the church hymns and a more intelligent reading of them is gaining ground, there is abundant room for wider adoption and it is hoped to spread. It was a New Deal spirited work in a direction in which a New Deal has been needed. It was to these undertaking of the writer is repeated that a full extent work and that they may find in this particular new deal expert material and guidance. But the work has gone rapidly, natural it has been received the right spirit.

Sources of Information

TO RENDER the preachment as useful as possible a list is appended of books dealing with the work discussed here. They ought to be in the library of more important as the minister cannot be never embarrassed the deal of hymn, a lecturer in or making any public appearance as a hymn that goes. It is true that the general only efficient man should know something or everything and everything of something, the efficient choirmaster certainly should know everything available about the hymns.

To purchase all the books mentioned here right present as unfavorable financial hazard, if it were attempted to get them all at once. But it is not necessary to buy them. They are all found in some libraries. If the small town library does not have them as the shelves the librarian will gladly apply to the State Libraries, or those in the larger cities, most of which have extension facilities by which almost any book in print may be procured, not having the books in one's own study not the necessary trouble to purchase them need prove no bar to reading them and making their contents our own. Incidentally the publishers of THE ETUDE could procure any of the books mentioned here.

This is not the place for advertising but perhaps it may be allowable to mention a few pamphlet which have been found very useful containing as they do much valuable information and practical suggestions regarding modern church music and methods. They are printed by the School of Music, North Western University, Evanston Illinois, and while the supply lasts, can be had for the asking. Their titles and authors follow. Progress in Church Music by Harper. Hymn Singing and Hymn Playing by Fisher. The Problem of Church Music by Tom Organists and Abundance of Choir Music in Small and Medium and The Minister and the Hymnal by Belle.

Well regarded in the library would be might mention the Hall Dictionary of Hymns and Hymn Writers, Hutchins "Poets of the Church," Prescott's "Christian Hymns and Hymn Writers" all of which treat of the hymns and their writers exhaustively and thoroughly being all an hearing as it gives more of the reader of the hymns special interest to see regarding the hymns themselves and of the inspiration that produced them.

Added Treasures

HOWEVER there are a number of other works smaller in extent perhaps and dealing with a limited type of hymns and authors but all full of interesting information and all inspiring to a marked degree. We might mention "More Hymn Stories (Price) "Story of our Hymns" (Ryder) "The Christ Hymn Writers" (Martin) Hymns you ought to know" (Otis) and Hymns and Hymn Writers" (Campbell) While not dealing specifically or exclusively with hymns there are a number of very valuable books that should be read if not owned by any musician who aspires to fill the new position of "Minister of Music" rather than to be merely organist and choirmaster. Mention "Christian in Music" (Dickerson), "Musical Ministries in Church (Pratt) "Music as an aid to Religion (Hillis) "Music in Worship" (Swisher) Church Music" (Nicholson) "Church Music and Worship" (Harper) "The Choir Trainer's Art" (Richardson) and "Church Choir Music" (Wheeler). A search through catalogues would doubtless discover others equally valuable.

But enough has been written to furnish food for thought and perhaps some motive for activity in the modern spirit that is being developed in the musical work of the Church, on one of its directions. Which was the object in offering this chapter.

THE ORGAN OF ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, LONDON

One of the finest instruments of the [illegible] splendid Diapas. The [illegible] was built at [illegible] the great [illegible] of a few thousand dollars. The organ rebuilt in 1897 and again in [illegible] 1899 by the firm [illegible] this firm is said to contain some of the original pipes [illegible] incorporated in it. Father Smith in 1697

INVEST YOUR MUSIC MONEY WISELY

WHY do the best people choose the Century Edition? Why are you throughout the complete world of musicians and music lovers the world of the best people? The answer is simple—mass production as usual (less expensive, more by sales), the best of paper and workmanship (considered).

Thus at 15¢ a copy (20¢ in Canada) subscribing to choose from over of short cut more than 1,[illegible] a copy. Compare Music Prices Elsewhere Value for Value.

THAT REASON why are today acquainted their monthly needs from the Century catalogue are because of benefits for many periods to continue their children's musical education, and the best people choose Century Music in their own studio instructions.

That's why every "Piano Solo Century Edition." You will get a new conception of your money's worth.

CENTURY PIANO SOLOS, 15¢ ea.

*[illegible]	Hymn Tune Arrangements	[illegible]
6670	At the County Fair, March—3	Martin
6671	Barbara, Valse—3	Gaynor
6672	Beautiful Tales of Nod—3	C. I. Dallmann
6673	Big Top Parade, The—3	Ingalls
6674	Blue Bottleflies, Valse Cap.—4	Louis Ross
6675	Butterfly Tag, Jig—3	Gaynor
6676	Guess Break Walk—2-4	Parry
6677	Gypsy Story, The—4	Rosene
6678	Gossiping of Spain Chaos, C—1	Martin
6679	Fairy Tale Impromptu, Pizz—4	Gaynor
6680	Four Elfin, Jig—3	Blackmore
6681	Great Marshal of Sunset, Jig—4	Wilson
6682	Grande Polka de Concert, Gr—4	Wolf
6683	Hark, the Lark, C—1	Lichner
6684	Hollow Pine, Jig—3	Gaynor
6685	Home Guard, March—2-4	Dr. Joseph
*6686	Hungarian, Op. 101, No. 1—4	Lichner
6687	In Twelve Years, Jig—4	Verdi
6688	In the Sunset Land, Mazurka—3-4	Lange
6689	Jolly Jingle, Jig—3	Robinson
6690	La Gitanilla, The Gitana—4	Gerrard
6691	La Paloma (The Dove), G—4	Yradier
6692	Lady Betty Old English Dance—3-4	Kinder
6693	Lady Pomeroy (Minuet) Ac—4	Morse
6694	Large Man Walk, Jig—3	Dillon
6695	Little Fairy, Walk, G—2	Brockhoven
6696	Merry Pet Walk, C—1	Lichner
6697	Minuetto, No. 3 Bb—4	Godard
6698	Melody in F (Rubinstein) F—3-4	Rubinstein
6699	Moonlight on the Meadow, Jig—4-4	Wilson
6700	Old Mill—Central Czech, Ab, G 1	Hopkins
6701	Orange Blossoms Waltz, F—3	Lichner
6702	Over the Waves, Rare C—4	Rosas
6703	Pinchinello Polka, C—2	Strauss
6704	Rosalia, Op. 34, No. 2, Bb—3	Mendelssohn
6705	Rose Fay, Mazurka F—4	Nevin
6706	Sweetest Song, Op. 1, Gb—4	Godard
6707	Sock Waltz, Trio, G—3	Mayhew
6708	Solid a Part, Ab—4	Kowalski
6709	Smile and Cheer, C—1	Chaney
6710	Schmitt's Fine Things Ex., Vol. 1	Schmitt
6711	Sheet Pictures, C—2	Hopkins
6712	Silent Night, Holy Night, Bb—3-4	Gruber
6713	Silver Threads Are Gold, Bb—3-4	Dunn
6714	Skater's Waltz, C—4	Waldteufel
6715	Serenade, Op. 3	Hook
*6716	Song of India, Ab—4	Rimsky-Korsakoff
6717	Spring Song Op. 39	Mendelssohn
6718	Strike Night, Holy Night, C—2	Berge
*6719	Twinkling Kisses, Mazurka Bb—4	Rosas
6720	Ta Ra Ra Boom Di Ay, F—2-4	Lichner
6721	Tulip, Op. 41, No. 4, G—3	Lichner
6722	Under the Leaves Rondo, C—3	Lichner
6723	Under the Stars and Stripes, Jig—4	Rosenfeld
6724	Up in a Balloon Polka Mazurka—4	Lichner
6725	Valse, Op. 34, No. 1, Bm—4	Mendelssohn
6726	Valse Bleue, Ab—4	Marie
*6727	Valse Triste, Op. 44	Sibelius
6728	Waltz of Flowers, Valse, Ab—4	Tschaikowsky
6729	Waltz of the Fairies, C—3	Tschaikowsky
6730	Wedding Bells, Jig, Bb—3	Wilson-Ingalls
6731	Westlife Chaos, C—1	Mendelssohn
6732	Wedding March, C—4	Mendelssohn
6733	Whose Dog Is (Gavotte) G—3-4	Wood

VIOLIN AND PIANO DUETS, 15¢ each

6734	Ave Maria (Gounod) Arr. for Violin and Piano	
6735	Ave Maria—3 Very good to medium	
6736	Ave Maria—3 Easy to difficult	
6737	Ave Maria—3 Medium to concert solo	
6738	Arabian, Waltz, A—4	Rubinstein
*6739	Barcarolle, (Tales) A—4	Offenbach
6740	Bohemian Girl, Overture	Balfe
6741	Bridal Tears, A—3	Petersen
6742	Cameo and Lilac, Valse, A—4	Rosenfeld
*6743	Clerk Mazurka Op. 10, B—3	Mazurka
6744	Dolling Mazurka, C—3	Vogt
6745	La Colombine (1—3 or C—4	Bertrand
6746	Lee's Grading, B—3	Lee
6747	Old Folks at Home, A—2	Foster
6748	Serenade, F—4	Cui
6749	Romance, A—4	Vogt
6750	Soldier's Song, A—4	Cui
6751	Spring Song, A—3 or B—4	Mendelssohn
6752	Spare The Rod, A—4	Balfe, Bennett
6753	Turkey in the Straw, A—3 or B—3	Original
6754	Waltz Mazurka Bb—4	Dunn

* These numbers cannot be sold in Canada.

The Century Catalogue contains over 6,000 numbers including 1,[illegible] PIANO SOLOS—DUETS and TRIOS—VIOLIN and PIANO—CORNET and CLARINET—MANDOLIN and PIANO—BANJO and GUITAR and VOCAL.

Ask your dealer for Century music and if he can't supply you send you 10 cents to get. Our catalogue will be mailed free upon request.

CENTURY MUSIC PUBLISHING CO.
254 West 40 St. New York, N. Y.

A Genuine Pipe Organ

A PIPE ORGAN FOR THE PRICE OF A GOOD PIANO

AT LAST every musical, church and home of moderate means CAN A PIPE ORGAN. All former objections of space installation and up are now and solved. Strange! Great object in life reality within the reach of churches, schools, homes, studios and many chapels lodges etc.

The world's outstanding organ value. Top quality throughout. Materials the finest. Controls built to 4-C-C stand. Mail Coupon for request.

Musicians interested in acting as our local representatives are invited to write giving musical connections and field experience.

Address Dept. E

WICKS PIPE ORGAN CO.
Highland, Ill.

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET

AUSTIN ORGANS

Are designed on scientific principles and on an artistic tonal basis. Built of quality materials with skillful workmanship they are outstanding in tonal character and in durability.

AUSTIN ORGAN CO.
HARTFORD, CONN

IMPROVE YOUR PLAYING

It's as easy as the III. Dial. Use records like FREE. Lessons show you how to play popular tunes. Learn by ear, sight reading, memorizing and accompanying. Full instructions. Free catalog. Broadwell Studios, Dept. 11-B Beverly Bldg. Los Angeles, Calif.

ETIQUETTE in Daily Living.

Its different 128-page book containing 25 articles by Charles Ferris, from The Christian Science Monitor. Inspirational and practical. At booksellers or direct, $1.25 postpaid. Charge if Monthly Charge. Use COD if Monthly Charge.

ASSOCIATED AUTHORS SERVICE, Dept. E10 To 10 W. Adams, Chicago

MERIT PINS—CLASS PINS RINGS AND MEDALS

Lifetime Guarantee Sterling 25c each. Gold filled or silver 40c each. Gold 90c each. 20% other Keys etc. Catalogue on Request.

CHAS. A. WRIGHT & CO.
713 M 159 N. State St.
Chicago, Ill.

MAKE MONEY AT HOME!

Illustrated Catalog Free. Write today. Mention Etude. NATIONAL ART SCHOOL, 3101 Belmont Ave., Dept. 1179 Chicago

RAYNER-DALHEIM & CO. MUSIC PRINTERS AND ENGRAVERS

CAN'T PLEASE YOU BUT WE'LL TRY

2054 W. LAKE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.

Know Your Anthem

By Ada Clark Davison

THERE IS a freedom gained for singers in the knowledge that they are ready to sail acquainted with their anthems that they can sang it forward and backward and in their sleep, figuratively speaking. And that freedom is worth having since it creates a feeling of ease and detachment from the details of notes, rhythm and the other methods used to secure the right expression, and at the same time leaves the singers free to impart to the congregation the full importance of the message they are privileged to deliver through song.

In anthem singing it is well to remember the old saying "What is worth doing is worth doing well" for half learned anthems never produce satisfaction to the singers the audience the chairman, or the pastor.

Any choir—junior intermediate or senior—rebels against tiresome repetition, unless the singers are made to feel that each repetition has a significant value.

Getting Results

ONE OF the most successful choir masters in producing finished anthems that are pleasing to everybody, uses the following method.

The anthem is sung through twice, as new music, to get the general idea of the music, as a whole.

At the next rehearsal the parts are learned and solos assigned.

The third rehearsal takes care of the more minute details of expression and phrasing. When this state of progress is reached, the choir sings music composed.

This method of procedure is not a hard and fast one. There are anthems that require a very short time to be learned. An anthem with a lilt and swing that carries itself along with little need for attention to melody or rhythm, and with sentiment so obvious in meaning that there is no need for special work, will be mastered in a short time. However such gems as *God So Loved the World* from Stainer's "Crucifixion" requires absolute knowledge of the tone value—pitch and the spiritual value, too—of each note.

A Message Interpreted

ANTHEMS at all kinds should be mastered so perfectly that the soprano will be independent of strong tenors behind them and the basses or altos will not be confused by a dramatic argan chord in the accompaniment. Their music should be so them as the printed notes of a speaker's guide.

A full and complete knowledge of the anthem not only gives freedom to the singers it gives them also power to transmit a message of spiritual appeal straight from their hearts to the hearts of their receptive listeners.

NEW WONDERS OF NATURAL SCIENCE April 1-15
THE SEARCH FOR SOCIAL SECURITY Apr 16-May 2
GAMBLING— Who Wins? May 3-16
QUESTIONING YOUTH May 17-31

4 STAR FEATURES in 2 months for $1.00

Four special series . . . of twelve articles each . . . discussing four topics of intense present interest and importance . . . will appear during April and May in The Christian Science Monitor

New Wonders of Natural Science will penetrate deep into the workshops of research specialists . . . bring up to date the average man's concept of physical science . . . clarify new theories.

The Search for Social Security will discuss old age pensions, unemployment insurance, social and economic effects of inventive genius, adjustments needed to assure a decent living to every one.

Gambling—Who Wins? will cover the scope and trend of wholesale wagering—such as lotteries, sweepstakes, etc. Moral and economic consequences of gambling—efforts to promote it and to combat it.

Questioning Youth will endeavor to explore the thinking of modern youth in this and other countries on such questions as unemployment, the New Deal, religion, temperance, Fascism, Communism, and other social and economic problems. Some of the articles will be written by young people who are members of the great youth organizations.

Each series may be ordered separately —as shown below—or the entire four series, including every regular issue of the Monitor for two full months, may be ordered at the special price of $1.

The Christian Science Monitor is unique among daily papers . . . in its handling of political, religious, economic and civic news and questions. It is regarded as an authority.—Duluth Free Press, Duluth, Minnesota.

THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR
AN INTERNATIONAL DAILY NEWSPAPER
Published by The Christian Science Publishing Society
Boston, Massachusetts

THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR
Dept. EM-4 at One Norway Street, Boston, Massachusetts
Please send The Christian Science Monitor to the address below for the period indicated by check mark. Remittance is enclosed.
☐ April 1 to May 31, two full months including all four special series $1
☐ April 1 to April 15, including 12 articles, "New Wonders of Natural Science" 15c
☐ April 16 to May 2, including 12 articles, "The Search for Social Security" 45c
☐ May 3 to May 16, including 12 articles, "Gambling—Who Wins?" 45c
☐ May 17 to May 31, including 12 articles, "Questioning Youth" 45c

Name
Address

Price of Regular Monitor Subscriptions
☐ 1 MONTH, 75c ☐ 3 MONTHS, $2.25 ☐ 6 MONTHS, $4.50 ☐ 1 YEAR, $9.00
The Wednesday issue only, including the Magazine Section, 1 year, $2.60—6 issues, 25c

ORGAN AND CHOIR QUESTIONS Answered

By HENRY S. FRY, MUS. DOC.
Ex-Dean of the Pennsylvania Chapter of the A. G. O.

No questions will be answered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials, or pseudonym given, will be published.

Q. In response to my inquiry as to the price of a small practice organ you said the name of the builder and information as to . . . [illegible] . . . the American Guild of Organists? Where can I secure a copy of the specifications of the Atlantic City Auditorium Hall organ? Why 71 pipes in a stop when there are only 61 notes on the manual? Is the English Horn the same as Cor Anglais?—E. W.

A. The cost of an instrument depends on the builder selected, and we could not give the exact price without consulting the builder . . . [illegible]

. . . of Day Scala. Ten Anthems for Intermediate Choirs, soprano, alto, baritone . . . [illegible]

Q. I have studied piano for four years and organ for one year. I play . . . [illegible] . . . Could I qualify for the position of organist in my church? The organ on which I practice is a two manual with the stops . . . [illegible] . . . What would be the average price to add a Harp Action and Tremolo? Please name some pieces for organ that are easy and suitable for church use.—B. H.

A. Not knowing the requirements of the position in your church we cannot pass on your fitness for the position. Unless the position is a comparatively easy one to fill, your limited experience does not suggest your being fully equipped for a successful administration. . . . [illegible]

If the singing of the hymns is of a hearty congregational character we suggest the following stops: Great Organ—Open Diapason, Dulciana, Melodia, Flute 4 and Octave 4. Swell Organ—Salicional, Stopped Diapason, Viola . . . [illegible]

[illegible]

PHIL BAKER'S PIANO ACCORDION METHOD
for TEACHERS of PIANO and PIANO ACCORDION
Part 1, 2, 3 Each Part $1.00

NOVELTY PIANO SOLOS IN RHYTHM
WRITE for COMPLETE LIST

VINCENT LOPEZ MODERN PIANO METHOD
Simplest Method Known
Part 1, 2, 3 or 4 (Each Part) $1.00
M. M. COLE PUB. Co. . . . Chicago

Bands and Orchestras

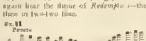
(Continued from page 209)

. . . which are heard . . . [illegible] . . . the Dutchman's . . . [illegible]

Eventually we find the theme of *Redemption* . . . [illegible] . . . Eight bars later after more suggestions of the spinning chorus and the storm scene, another *ritenuto* passage sets forth the second phrase of the theme of *Redemption*. Following another . . . bars (a tempo) the third phrase of . . . is presented and four bars later . . . again heard but each time in a different key as though Senta were proclaiming (and more insistently) her undying . . . for the distraught Dutchman as he . . . aboard his vessel. The storm now . . . in intensity and a short, crashing chord denotes the sudden destruction of the ship.

A pause ensues, then the *Presto* sets in. After an introduction of eight bars we again hear the theme of *Redemption*—this time in two-two time.

Ex. 11
Presto



A development of this theme is seen followed by a final proclamation of the theme . . . augmentation by the brasses. This *fortissimo* passage comes to an abrupt conclusion as the *Redemption* theme enters *pianissimo* in flute and oboe against soft arpeggios in the harp. A short . . . brings the overture to its joyous conclusion.

The Interpretation

GREAT FLEXIBILITY in tempo is required in the performance of this highly dramatic number. Although Wagner marked a tempo of 72 for the opening *Allegro con brio*, it is more generally taken at a tempo of about 104. Some portions of the storm music are played at an even quicker tempo. The appearance of the *Dutchman* theme each time calls for a slight *ritenuto* as does that of the *Redemption* theme. Space does not permit of a detailed discussion pertaining to the interpretation.

Since this overture is among the numbers chosen for the 1935 band contests, thematic examples have been taken from the band score. It is needless to remark that the band arrangement will bear all . . . [illegible]

Composers and How They Create

(Continued from page 212)

walls of his room. It was thus that his two expected friends, Atterbohm and Dr. Bernhard, literary lights of that day, found him. They had knocked and knocked at the door but, receiving no answer and finding the door unlocked, they went on up to Beethoven's room from which they had heard an occasional heavy chord on the piano. Fischer has stated that the above scene may have represented some of the great composer's labors on his Quartet in C sharp minor."

Thayer tells us that Beethoven nearly always worked with a definite picture in view, it being very essential that this picture be clear and well ordered before writing could begin.

Treitschke, who was asked to write the text for one of the "Fidelio" arias, gives us an interesting description of Beethoven's dependence on improvisation. Learning that Treitschke had completed the text, Beethoven came to his home in the early evening and asked to see the words. After reading it over "he walked up and down the room humming as usual, instead of singing—and opened the piano. My wife had often asked him in vain to play, but now putting the text before him he began a wonderful improvisation which unfortunately there were no magic means of recording. From this fantasy he seemed to conjure the theme of the aria. Hours passed, but Beethoven continued to improvise. Supper which he intended to share with us, was served, but he would not be disturbed. Later in the evening he embraced me and, without having eaten anything, hurried home. The following day the piece was ready in all its beauty."

The Magic of Nature

ANOTHER COMPOSER who loved the woods was von Weber, and he received his happiest inspirations while on solitary strolls through the country. According to his son, Weber would allow these impressions to sink into his consciousness but not until he had returned home and in the cool of the evening would he record his ideas, this recording being done on scraps of paper always cut and ready to hand. No piano was used in his work, and he is said to have transcribed these ideas, in the case of opera scenes, for full orchestra.

Earlier in this article have been given in Berlioz's own words his feelings toward the use of the piano in composition. Now let us have Weber's. They are strangely alike. "The tone poet who gets his ideas at the piano is almost always born poor or in a fair way of delivering his faculties into the hands of the common and commonplaces. For these very hands, which thanks to constant practice and training, finally acquire a sort of independence and will of their own, are unconscious tyrants and masters over the creative power. How very differently does he create whose inner ear is judge of the ideas which he spontaneously conceives and criticises."

The Skylark of Melody

ONE OF our most amazingly prolific composers was Franz Schubert. With him, to see a poem was to set it to music. Melodies flowed from his magic pen. We are all too familiar with the beer garden composition of one of his most famous songs. But this incident is typical of many similar ones in Schubert's all too short life. Henry T. Finck has rightly said that Schubert improvised with his pen. Much of this improvising should have been relegated to the waste basket, but we are ready to overlook the haste and imperfections of his minor pages for the glories of his major ones.

Having quoted Berlioz and Weber on the evils of composing at the piano it might be well to mention that Johann Sebastian Bach had an equally low opinion of "finger composers." In his mature years and after he had fully developed as a composer he referred to such composers as *Harpsichord Knights* and belittled their dependence on their digits.

Wagner was another composer wh . . .

(Continued on page 250)

NEW Graphic Method FOR PIANO ACCORDION
PIANO TEACHERS! PIANISTS! STUDENTS!
CLARKE FOR INEB . . . [illegible]
Piano teachers become a part-time . . . —A NEW SOURCE OF INCOME
[illegible]

EASY
[illegible]
CONN BAND INSTRUMENTS

FUN! BIG PAY
FREE
BUESCHER
BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO. . . . ELKHART, INDIANA

Rebuilt Band & Orchestra Instruments
HONESTLY REBUILT—FULLY GUARANTEED
WEYMANN COMPANY . . . Phila., Pa.

FREE to Supervisors of Music, School Music Directors, and Band and Orchestra Leaders, known to us or those who properly identify themselves as such.

A 128-PAGE BOOK
containing 174 Optional 1st Violin Parts (complete and entirely in the 1st position) to the Walter Jacobs Standard Marches and Galops, and/or

A 64-PAGE BOOK
containing 141 Conductor Solo B♭ Cornet Parts (full size) from the Walter Jacobs Band Books; and/or

A 48-PAGE BOOK
containing 51 1st Violin Parts, some full concert size, to the Walter Jacobs Overtures, Suites and Selections, mostly of medium to very easy grade. Instrumentation includes E♭ Alto and B♭ Tenor Saxophones, Clarinets and Cornets for B♭ instruments.

To All Others These Books Are $1.00 EACH
Please supply your permanent address and present school location (if any) and indicate your musical status.

TO ANY ADDRESS: A 32-page Catalog of School Music Material—collections and individual selections.

WALTER JACOBS, INC., 120 Boylston St. BOSTON, MASS.
Publishers of JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY and JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY
Subscription $1.00 each

THE VIOLINIST'S ETUDE

Edited by
ROBERT BRAINE

It is the ambition of THE ETUDE to make this Violin Department "A Violinists Etude" complete in itself

Just Intonation in Violin Playing

By ALBERT GALE

PART II

IN FURTHER discussing the [illegible] data which belongs to the [illegible] of the physicist. One [illegible] principle of the art of [illegible] is the [illegible] of overtones [illegible] and a dozen other things and we [illegible] accept show the scientists [illegible] matter. I have already [illegible] in some respects their deductions [illegible] with the actual practice [illegible] Dr. can pile the [illegible] enharmonic tones [illegible] instructed by the teaching of physicists. [illegible] means edit their deductions [illegible] firm mathematical calculations. I am quarrel with these [illegible] Neither have I with the [illegible] instrumentalists. Though equal temperament is little entirely to study an exacting art (to expediency with instruments of fixed scale it is the only practical tuning. Some day it may give way to a pure intonation on pianos and organs makes possible through the invention of a practical just intonation keyboard.

The variations between just and tempered intonations are so slight that there is no offence in a sensitive ear when the two are used together, as at times they should be. Having tuned pianos and reed and pipe organs, I know the joy of playing a temperament work out so evenly that practically all tonalities sound equally good. But I am not wedded to its effect as a concert who told me he had become so accustomed to tempered harmonies that he liked them better than those of pure intonation. Tempered tuning is eminently practical for the purpose intended but I revel in the other sort. When I hear a major chord sounded by instruments of variable pitch I crave a fifth perfect in vibration and a third that is not sharp.

Unconscious Adjustment

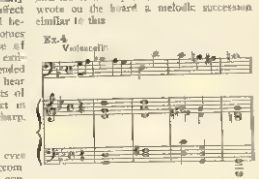
EXACTING players and singers even though performing with piano accompaniment try to place their tones in conformity to just intonation, using a scale of diatonic whole and half steps with chromatic intervals all adapted to the basic tonality in which they happen to be at the moment. When the tonality changes they unconsciously vary their tones to conform. It is because their ear demands it. It is such a one did and change his fundamental tonality to suit the key changes of the accompanying instrument he would find himself far off the field when the composition led into many and remote tonalities.

An instance of strict adherence to just intonation is well illustrated by a story told of the famous Joachim string quartet. Two compositions had been written, designed to introduce the Pythagorean comma, one in elevation and the other by depression guided solely by musical control and not by sound beats. Both compositions started in the key of C. Open strings were avoided throughout. The first composition took on one sharp at a time in the key signature until the entire circle of sharps had been compassed and the players were in the key of B♯. They found they had gone up in pitch approximately a tenth of a tone yet they were enharmonically on the same note with which they started. Similarly the second composition led them through the flat keys in order until the key of Dbb was reached when they found themselves too low by about the same interval as before.

They were good players as we well know. They had to be to do a turn like that. I cannot vouch for the accuracy of the story. It might well be true and merely illustrates the point. Then there is the story told of Theodore Thomas who, it is said, had the sense of absolute pitch. He was walking with a friend and they heard a distant bell ringing. The friend asked Thomas what pitch it was in. Thomas replied instantly "D♯," then held a tuning fork and said "No it is E♭."

The instructor of an instrumentation class in one of our prominent teachers' colleges was trying out the class on transposition of parts for various orchestral instruments. It involved writing several such notes as C♭ E♭ and B♭♭. One of the students asked why they could not be written E♯ F♯ A♯ instead. This brought out a discussion of enharmonic notation and led to an experiment. The instructor wrote on the board a melodic succession similar to this

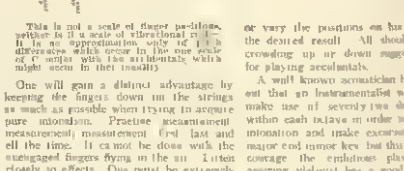
Ex. 4



He then had them listen carefully while he played it on the violoncello. He purposely played the G♭ and F♯ in several different locations, asking first one then another of the class for expressions of choice. The positions chosen were marked on the fingerboard. There were ten in the class. It developed that all favored playing G♭ lower than F♯. Then the same melody was played using a tempered position for the two tones and not one to the class was satisfied. All members of the class sang a little and each could play fairly well on one or more instruments but in several in the class the idea of enharmonic tones being different in pitch was quite new. They would naturally have played or sung such notes, giving each its proper leaning but it had not occurred to them that the manner of notating gives a tone its distinct pitch identity.

A similar experiment with a trombone pupil brought out the same result. He had never taken lessons in music, but, working by himself had acquired a good tone. He had an exceptionally good ear. As he played the instrument the taxicab indicated the positions he was using in the slide. When asked why he made two tones which were enharmonically on the same note with which they started. Similarly the second composition led them through the flat keys in order until the key of Dbb was reached when they found themselves too low by about the same interval as before.

Half steps used by the trombone play in or singers are of two sizes large and small. One large and one small taken together make a whole step. All single chromatic tones be a *small* half step from the natural tone above. All single flatted tones be a *small* half step from the natural tone below. Other *small* half steps are those which occur diatonically in the major scale that is between 3 and 4 and between 7 and 8. A large half step occurs between any 1 and the same letter tone raised or lowered by use of an accidental thus G G♯ G♭ G♮ A A♯ A A♭ and so forth. All of this will be made more clear by a drawing showing the C major scale



This is not a scale of finger positions, neither is it a scale of vibrational ratios. It is an approximation only of the differences which occur in the one scale of C major with the accidentals which might occur in that tonality.

One will gain a distinct advantage by keeping the fingers down on the strings as much as possible when trying to acquire pure intonation. Practice measurement measurement; measurement first last and all the time. It can not be done with the outspanned fingers flying in the air. Listen closely to effects. One must be extremely careful about tuning also taking infinite pains to eliminate the beats. There must be frequent testing of finger positions by sounding them with open strings when unisons octaves thirds and sixths are formed. All accidentally sharped tones should be played with the finger [illegible] *close* to the [illegible] so that accidentally flatted tones [illegible] the time left [illegible] sharped in flatted [illegible] necessarily adjust [illegible] sharped or flatted [illegible] time. An accidental [illegible] dicts that in the [illegible] sharp and [illegible] sharp in the [illegible] end or with [illegible] I am then *on* all half steps with the sharpened letter above and half flats from their small half steps with the sharpened letter below thus C♯ D♭ [illegible] Ab.

Players in sub orchestral instruments as flute clarinet trumpet [illegible] and so forth can quite easily place the tone up in pitch or lower it according to the requirements of pure intonation to extreme flexibility. Much of what instruments are capable in shown in the performance of some of our jazz pieces. The trombonist can either humor his tone or vary the positions on his slide to get the desired result. All should follow the crowding up or down suggestions given for playing accidentals.

A well known acoustician has figured out that an instrumentalist would have make use of seventy two different tones within each octave in order to play a just intonation and make excursions into each major and minor key but this need no discourage the enthusiastic player. If the aspiring violinist has a good ear for unisons, octaves fifths and thirds and follows the few foregoing simple suggestions his playing will be much purer in intonation than if he adjusts his tones to those of the piano, even though that instrument be tuned to excellent condition.

Voice and Violin

By ROBERT BRAINE

OF ALL instruments the violin most nearly resembles the human voice. Consequently the singer can learn much by singing with the violin, or listening to the violin and the violinist can improve his tone by playing with the voice, or listening to the singing of eminent vocalists.

The writer recalls that in his youth practically all teachers of class singing in the public schools were good violinists and always took their violins to their classes. It was practically impossible for a public school music teacher to get a position unless he was a good violinist. This produced excellent results, as the children loved to hear the tones of a violin and small pupils sang with the greatest ease. Of late years the violin unfortunately is not used so much in public school class instruction. The children always looked forward with the greatest eagerness to the music teacher and his fiddle, and the weekly singing lesson was the bright spot of the week's work.

A good story is told of deBeriot the great Belgian violinist, who made his home in Paris for many years and his wife Malibran one of the greatest singers in the history of the vocal art. One day one of deBeriot's auditorium pupils said to him "Maestro how can I improve my tone and expression?" "My boy" was deBeriot's reply "go to the Grand Opera as often as you can when my wife Malibran sings or when she sings at concerts. Listen to her attentively and imagine you are playing your violin with her. The will inspire you and improve expression more than anything I can suggest." The pupil followed these instructions and wonderful improvement followed.

Not long was Malibran's turn. One of her pupils in singing asked her "Madame how can I improve my tones and acquire greater perfection in my music if I can't afford a teacher?" "My dear" said the great diva "just you attend all the concerts where my husband deBeriot plays violin solos and listen attentively. Try to make your so soft with his violin playing as if you were doing the playing yourself. This will be a most wonderful help to you, and improve your singing more than you can imagine."

So here was a great soprano and a great violinist advising their pupils to listen, one to the other and advising them to imitate the tones of the violin and the voice respectively. No better advice could possibly be given.

$150
ROUND TRIP TO EUROPE!
New York Havre $150 Mar 15 — $170 May 15 Southampton
Antwerp
Before paying more elsewhere see this remarkable new service. Final cut what kind of [illegible] travel on this line this [illegible] find spacious decks; [illegible] outside cabins, with [illegible] two beds, [illegible] stewards. Also we will take your car to Europe for $20 round trip.
Ask for illustrated folders!
ARNOLD BERNSTEIN LINE
[illegible] PIER, NEW YORK CITY PHONE [illegible] 4-8600

Special Violin
Price $1.00
MELLOW SMOOTH
For a limited time only we are offering this 14 inch violin, with the quality of its tone, at a price far lower than it ever did for such an instrument. Good looking by well known makers, so attractive to violin makers. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back.
GUSTAV V. MENZINE
Instrument Specialist Study Seattle, Wash.

JUST PUBLISHED! SENT FREE!
[illegible] Send for your free copy of [illegible]
CHELSEA FRASER, Master Violin Maker
2308 Stark St. Saginaw, Mich

Teachers INCREASE YOUR INCOME!
[illegible]
CHRISTENSEN METHOD
TOP PLAY SALE BUILDING CHICAGO, ILL.

Individuality of Tone

By CHARLES FINGERMAN

WHEN the violinist has arrived at that path where he strives through his playing the coming crisis he drops out of concert work for a year or two and isolates himself in that far distant country known as Intensive Study. Here he gives especial attention to the quality and individuality of his tone. He draws his bow to its full length up and down many times first without the vibrato. He listens very carefully. He examines the tonal outline.

As the picture painter "hears" with his eye, so must the violinist "see" with his ear. For he is also painting—in sound. What will he see? He will see a picture of still life a land where motion is as unfamiliar guest, an antediluvian region where animation is unknown.

But now the violinist may make use of the vibrato. The tonal landscape changes. It is charged with life and motion. Rivers of beauty flow through it. The very air pulses with life.

The violinist should spend from one to two hours every day as challenging his ear and mind to describe the nature of the tone he is forming. He should strive to make it broad, personable. Each stroke must bring up a different picture. Then, in a comparatively short time, he will notice that his tone is filled with a dominant quality and with individuality.

Those Second Fiddles

By RALPH RITCHEY

A CAREFUL OBSERVER will often notice that many school orchestras of high rank are noticeably weak in the second violin section. Many directors ascribe this weakness not to a lack of talent on the part of violin pupils but to a lack of interest in playing second parts. It is all very well to explain to the child that the second part is just as essential as the melody. The fact remains that in most cases when a child is assigned to the second violin part he sees hopes to flow out after. The lack of motivation results in neglected practice and makes cancel the pupil eventually to drop out all together.

There are several plans which have been used with good effect to keep pupils interested and to assure progress of all. The exact procedure in each case must of necessity depend on local conditions. Two factors to be considered, in seeking a remedy are the size of the organization and the type of compositions usually attempted.

Afterbeats in Ensemble

MANY orchestra members give the burden of the melody to the first violin and confine the second violin to afterbeats and other rhythmic forms of accompaniment. When using this type of orchestration with a small group which includes a piano it will usually be found that the piano and drums provide enough of the afterbeat and accompaniment effect, and consequently all the violins may play the first violin part. This solution is of especial use in march and waltz numbers.

Should the ensemble be of such proportions that the piano does not seem to provide sufficient accompaniment or should the director prefer to dispense with a piano there are other substitutions which may be made. The second violin afterbeats can be played with good effect on a marimba or xylophone. The French horn or mellophone section can be augmented from the ranks of the school band, thus strengthening the accompaniment and allowing the second violin to be despatched with. Still a other substitution which may be utilized if the orchestra is "afflicted" with a surplus of saxophones is to allot two or more of these instruments to the second violin part.

Developing Musicianship

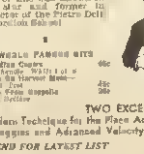
THERE IS NO DOUBT that from a traditional and class cal standpoint these makeshifts are "heresy" but in the earlier stages of a pupil's career almost any device to increase interest and promote enthusiastic study is permissible, provided of course that the device is not unmusical. When the orchestra reaches an advanced stage, and is ready to attempt really serious compositions it will be necessary to have both a first and a second violin section. And fortunately by this time the pupil no doubt has advanced to the point where he is likely to look upon musical effect as the main goal. In this case he will be willing to devote his best efforts to any part to which he may be assigned.

At this point the violin section should be divided into two groups of equal ability. These groups may alternate, each section taking a turn at the second violin part on alternate days. No violinist is really educated musically speaking unless he is able to read both melody and accompaniment with facility. Teachers should give their pupils the most rounded training it is possible to impart. The boy or girl who plays only second parts will soon evince a lack of interest and often a decided inferiority complex. On the other hand one who plays only melody parts misses much of the beauty and enjoyment which is the right of due of every pupil.

Etude Advertisements are Bulletins of Splendid Buying Opportunities

ACCORDIONISTS!
12 — BRAND NEW RELEASES — 12

We have just acquired the exclusive rights to 12 of this well-known Italian artist's finest compositions. Arranged for the Piatra Dell Accordion Band.


FRANK GAVIANI

WORLD FAMOUS HITS
Canadian Capers 60c
I'll Remember Wednesday
Shine On Harvest Moon—
Big Bad Bad 40c
Yaaa-Hoo Serenade 35c
B. Berlin

PULLING—WALTZ CAPRICE
Art Intermezzo and Original Campus Cake by Frank Gaviani 75c
SIX INTERNATIONAL FAVORITES
Evening on the Farm Tango 50c
Tango of the Pampas
Tango Lola Porteno 60c
Tango of the Lilac
Tango Q. Ka Cupidito 35c
Song of Love
Romance Intermezzo 35c
Blue Eyes Pretty Eyes
Blue Eyes Waltz 30c
Dr. Cecil Guy Martin
The Parade—Waltz 25c
Walter Bell Lewis

TWO EXCELLENT STUDIES BY F. GAVIANI
Modern Technique for the Piano Accordion $1.50
Arpeggios and Advanced Velocity 1.50
SEND FOR LATEST LIST SEND FOR CATALOG OF 400 COMPOSITIONS
O. PAGANI & BRO. — Dept. E, 289 Bleecker St., New York, N. Y.

LEARN TO BE CHARMING

MARGERY WILSON

A BOOKLET "The Smart Point of View" WITHOUT COST

HOW much Charm have you? Have you the impression that you could be more popular? Margery Wilson's Charm Course. This interesting booklet, which reveals many personal secrets by which prominent people have gained popularity. The Charm Test with Miss Wilson's Booklet, "The Smart Point of View" will be sent to you without cost or obligation. To offer you made to acquaint you with the effect success of Margery Wilson's personalized train ng by correspondence.

A Finishing School at Home

In your own home, under the sympathetic guidance of this distinguished teacher you learn the art of charm, self-confidence—how to well how to talk, how to acquire poise and presence, how to project yourself, mentally, physically—the authority appeal of sympathy. Margery Wilson makes tangible the aloof elements of Charm and Ease in your new science, charming manners, Charm, grace—this is art point of view.

To receive the Booklet and the Course in Text write to

MARGERY WILSON
1145 FIFTH AVENUE 74D NEW YORK

MAKE AMERICA MUSIC MINDED
START A
MUSIC KINDERGARTEN AND TOY SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA
Complete curricula [illegible] Kindergarten [illegible] Toy Symphony [illegible] Author, Grace Hamm, 3616 Grand Ave. Kansas City, Mo.

MUSIC LOVERS
[illegible]
THE GRANT PRINT SHOP INC. 34 E. 23rd St. New York City

MUSIC FOR THE MILLION SERIES

Each reflection contains 12 pages—durably bound. Obtainable at your local music dealer or sent POST PAID on receipt of price—60¢ each

Not sold in Canada

1—Songs for Family Circle (words & music) 112 beloved world famous songs.
2—Standard Piano Pieces 10 solos from all the popular Masterpieces.
3—Standard Violin Pieces 4 compositions with separate Piano part.
4—Standard Children's Songs (words & music) 100 songs games and nursery rhymes.
5—Children's Piano Pieces 10 delightful piano pieces (6 solos 1, 2 & 3 hands)
6—Standard Saxophone Pieces 8 melody selections with separate Piano part.
9—Hit Parade Easy Violin Pieces 12 popular tunes with separate Piano part.
11—The Tonic Sol-Fa Method The complete Violin Instructor
12—Standard Modern Piano Pieces 10 selections of unusual beauty

MUMIL PUBLISHING CO. INC.
1140 Broadway New York N. Y.

Enclosed find $ for which please send postpaid items encircled below

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Name:
Street:
City & State:

(Money refunded if not satisfactory)

Bring NEW LIFE to Your Music Club Work Through MATERIALS of UNUSUAL MERIT

■ We shall be glad to suggest materials to meet any particular needs you describe to us. Friendly helpful service is our constant policy

For the Club Chorus

EVANGELINE
Cantata for Women's Voices
By CHARLES GILBERT SPROSS
The composer has been happily inspired by this wonderful love story and has fitted its words with a setting of the utmost artistic quality. The chorus work is in four parts. Will delight every true musicianship. [Price, 75c]

PETER PAN
Short Cantata for Two Part Women's Voices
By MRS. H. H. A. BEACH
A stirring program feature. The music goes from the dancing to simple and tuneful melodies then has peals of grandeur and a vacious passages. It easily takes 20 minutes to perform. [Price, 50c]

SLUMBER SONGS OF THE MADONNA
Cantata for Women's Voices
By MAY A. STRONG
Although the beautiful text does lend itself to the Christmas season, it is not a truly religious work. It portrays a tender mood throughout. Runs about 40 minutes. [Price, $1.00]

(Send for free descriptive folder on popular cantatas and free catalog of choruses for mixed voices)

For Juniors

YOUNG FOLKS' PICTURE HISTORY OF MUSIC
By JAMES FRANCIS COOKE
Like a story-book with this book talk young folks about the composers and great works of music and engrave them with the old and modern masters. Handel, Haydn, Liszt, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Schubert, Schumann, Verdi and Wagner. [Price each booklet, 30c]

CHILD'S OWN BOOK OF GREAT MUSICIANS
By THOMAS TAPPER
A series of sketches of famous musicians with cut out pictures. Each cover page contains a biography. The series covers Bach, Beethoven, Chopin, Grieg, Handel, Haydn, Liszt, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Schubert, Schumann, Verdi and Wagner. [Price each booklet, 30c]

MUSICAL COMPOSITION FOR BEGINNERS
By ANNA HEUERMANN HAMILTON
From the very first page kids find this work intuitive and delightful. Instinct of rhythm, melody, harmony. No knowledge of musical is prerequisite and it may be used by children as well as by those of more mature years. [Price, $1.50]

MUSICAL PLAYLETS FOR YOUNG FOLKS
By JAMES FRANCIS COOKE
Scenes from the lives of great composers which children love to enact. Music by composers may be interpolated. Entertaining and educational. [Price 60c]

For the Musical Library

MUSICAL TRAVELOGUES
By JAMES FRANCIS COOKE
Reads page like pleasant and interesting conversational reminiscences of a certain well-informed musical traveler with many interesting pictures and paragraphs in Europe and England and of the famous places, music, everything from opera stars to opera houses and conservatories of music. Includes many interesting facts about famous musicians also recalls the glorious past of many musicians. [Price, $2.00 Net]

DESCRIPTIVE ANALYSES OF PIANO WORKS
By EDWARD BAXTER PERRY
Poetic, graphic, conversational and historical analyses of 50 of the most attractive and interesting of modern piano works. [Price, $1.00]

MUSICAL PROGRESS
By HENRY T. FINCK
Covers in a liberal and enlightened spirit many musical topics. Written in a truly fascinating style. [Price, $2.00]

WHAT EVERY PIANO PUPIL SHOULD KNOW
By PROF. CLARENCE G. HAMILTON
Many who are supposedly graduates from the pupil stage are certain to find this book just as valuable and as much to be taught. [Price, $2.00]

AMERICAN OPERA AND ITS COMPOSERS
By EDWARD ELLSWORTH HIGHER
Get this book and be amazed at the great amount of interesting biographical sketches on quite a number of American composers. [Price, $0.50]

THEODORE PRESSER CO.

Good Mail Serve on Everything in Music Publications

1712 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA

VIOLIN QUESTIONS
Answered
By ROBERT BRAINE

No questions will be considered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials, or pseudonyms given, will be published.

(Many of the mail addressed to the Violinist's Guide consists of writing descriptions, photographs and labels of old violins. On the basis of these the writer is left blame of the violins are genuine and their value. We regret to say that this is impossible. The actual value and indication of the real maker necessarily of labels is a matter for experts to take on some of it. We advise the owner of a supposed valuable old violin to take an expert opinion. Some experts in such instruments. The addresses of such dealers can be obtained from the advertising columns of The Etude and other musical publications.)

Composite Violins.

R. H.—I have not seen the composite violins of Karl Allen Hill. Leading violin authorities say they do not image. If they show an authority—as musician of the good Cremona book maker. Then will tell that he flung the violin making principles of the old masters. It seems this novel idea has settled that things however is merely greatest study of the violins of Stradivarius and Guarnerius. Some violin collegians and quality of tone will play on no object. If that can afford to pay the big brilliant prices of such a set of these fairly music.

Genuine Violins.

L. S.—This with several different makers of violins has to handle of Maker (Italy). They all is cases very good valuable instruments. In the catalogs of American dealers in old violins I find that prices range from $50 to $1,500 according to which maker made the violin, its quality of tone, its preservation and so forth.

Tempo Variations.

F. H.—Violinists do not follow absolutely the tempo as indicated by the metronome as more evidence a musician should so little at slower than others. Opinions and notions also may considerably in the speed at which three great composition or more small.

Pingen Pavilion in Vibrato.

L. D.—The standard of vibrato is not in Leopold's hand. Many is on the edge of the fingerboard and free from the thumb brought the small position in the neck and the finger which grasp on the string in the fingerboard, which is being vibrated, should be a bit down firmly.

Artificial Harmonics.

G. M.—You might all your orchestra the "Apple of the Nation" and the "Bowls of Gold" in the time of same town. The artificial harmonic sign you inquire about is place by giving the third finger lightly on the A string in the first position without pressing the strings to the finger board. This produces the note A two octaves above the open A string.

Tone Shading.

J. H.—In violinist the tone must suit the passage being played. Will mention a tone tone is sweet, sweet, sweet, sweet, sweet, or if such a sufferer tone when mashed of or of by but the tone must suit better and personal and not harsh and scratchy. In other words the music must be made with an soft as accent of. 2.—Combined hard bow such as lugging, heavy lifting machine work and so on, makes the muscle stiff and muscle tension the delicate work required in violin playing.

"Cracking the Knuckles."

H. F.—Doubtless is said that cracking the knuckles would injure you hand permanently for playing the violin, but why do it?

Violoncello Bowings.

P. C. D.—Some of these bowings, marked throughout spring bowing, and so forth, are created in the same manner on the violoncello as on the violin. Spring bowing.

Wolfthorn's Op. 45 Book 2 are not far enough advanced to study violin concertos. Such pupils go and study a collection of violin and piano pieces in the first and third positions like "A Collection of Vial and Third Position Pieces." This book may be obtained through the publishers of Two Europe.

Playing a Chord.

A. P.—As you cannot play and sustain all four parts of the violin chord at once you should play the three parts (the open and sustaining movement impression) but sustain the two upper notes (written as half notes). Sometimes only the 1 note is sustained and the lowest is played with an arpeggio movement of the bow (arpeggio fashion). 2.—You can use a small watch while playing. If it is accurate it will be a great help in practicing and fast movements you can safely depend on the clock and it will be a help in practicing. If you have time to practice both hours and minutes instead of seconds it is better. The time you spend to make your watch accurate.

Beginning at Three.

B. P.—I should not advise commencing the violin as early as three years, except in the case of great genius. It is true that Mischa Elman and Jascha Heifetz, famous violinists of the present day commenced at three, but they were children of genius—two out of millions. In the case of ordinary pupils five or six years of age is quite early enough. Instead of starting at three, it would be feeding strong food through for the mouth to eat, the child may have gone the old road and you as a loving and strong the through by using the same food and giving the time a quick and the interest and so you will be very considerably easier.

Violin and Viola Measurements.

H. T.—The part of a violin string from nut to bridge measures eleven inches, a viola string fourteen inches. The finger board of a violin is five and half inches long the finger board of a viola eleven and half inches long.

Violins and violas are usually made with which very slightly from these measurements. 2.—Most professional violinists use a viola in chamber music or in the second movement of Mozart's Sinfonia Concertante for violin and viola. Mozart's Sinfonia Concertante is a very difficult work. Some people enjoy it listening to the playing of violin and viola as an ideal combination. Some people enjoy it playing in the violin and viola. 3.—The violin tuner tuning is E A D G. The viola tuner tuning is A D G C.

Gamuzia Violins.

L. S.—This with several different makers of violins has to handle of Maker (Italy). They all is cases very good valuable instruments. In the catalogs of American dealers in old violins I find that prices range from $50 to $1,500 according to which maker made the violin, its quality of tone, its preservation and so forth.

Tempo Variations.

F. H.—Violinists do not follow absolutely the tempo as indicated by the metronome as more evidence a musician should so little at slower than others. Opinions and notions also may considerably in the speed at which three great composition or more small.

Pingen Pavilion in Vibrato.

L. D.—The standard of vibrato is not in Leopold's hand. Many is on the edge of the fingerboard and free from the thumb brought the small position in the neck and the finger which grasp on the string in the fingerboard, which is being vibrated, should be a bit down firmly.

Artificial Harmonics.

G. M.—You might all your orchestra the "Apple of the Nation" and the "Bowls of Gold" in the time of same town. The artificial harmonic sign you inquire about is place by giving the third finger lightly on the A string in the first position without pressing the strings to the finger board. This produces the note A two octaves above the open A string.

Tone Shading.

J. H.—In violinist the tone must suit the passage being played. Will mention a tone tone is sweet, sweet, sweet, sweet, sweet, or if such a sufferer tone when mashed of or of by but the tone must suit better and personal and not harsh and scratchy. In other words the music must be made with an soft as accent of. 2.—Combined hard bow such as lugging, heavy lifting machine work and so on, makes the muscle stiff and muscle tension the delicate work required in violin playing.

"Cracking the Knuckles."

H. F.—Doubtless is said that cracking the knuckles would injure you hand permanently for playing the violin, but why do it?

Violoncello Bowings.

P. C. D.—Some of these bowings, marked throughout spring bowing, and so forth, are created in the same manner on the violoncello as on the violin. Spring bowing.

Wolfthorn's Op. 45 Book 2 are not far enough advanced to study violin concertos. Such pupils go and study a collection of violin and piano pieces in the first and third positions like "A Collection of Vial and Third Position Pieces." This book may be obtained through the publishers of Two Europe.

Playing a Chord.

A. P.—As you cannot play and sustain all four parts of the violin chord at once you should play the three parts (the open and sustaining movement impression) but sustain the two upper notes (written as half notes). Sometimes only the 1 note is sustained and the lowest is played with an arpeggio movement of the bow (arpeggio fashion). 2.—You can use a small watch while playing. If it is accurate it will be a great help in practicing and fast movements you can safely depend on the clock and it will be a help in practicing. If you have time to practice both hours and minutes instead of seconds it is better. The time you spend to make your watch accurate.

Beginning at Three.

B. P.—I should not advise commencing the violin as early as three years, except in the case of great genius. It is true that Mischa Elman and Jascha Heifetz, famous violinists of the present day commenced at three, but they were children of genius—two out of two million.

Violin Wood.

A. B. W.—We do not give business addresses through these columns and if you cannot find the name of a violin manufacturer in any magazine we will be glad to send you one of two on request.

QUESTION AND ANSWER DEPARTMENT
Conducted by
KARL W. GEHRKENS
Professor of School Music Oberlin College
Musical Editor, Webster's New International Dictionary

No question will be answered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials or pseudonyms given, will be published.

Using the Pedal

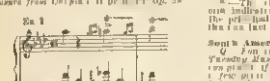
Q.—Would you please tell me how what is the best pedal to use for Bach and Allegro movements from Bach's Minor Suite and the Allegro movement from Beethoven's Sonata Op. 10 No. 3?

A. The pedaling for the numbers you mention is so irregular that it would be impossible to explain it to you in a short time. In the Bach and Beethoven there is much less pedal than the sonatas are who follow it. Let me tell you one rule. If you are musical and have ear will not be the difficult pedaling. If you are musical no explanation would do you much good. A player must use the pedal at the times he hears it is musically right because when hearing the pedal tones he feels it and is completely the pedal is just what is musically the pedal is just the pedal must be related at such times as what harmony.

A too highly point action is to repeat up and down foot action in quick succession for such blurring be sure to be pedaling. The previous foot is still down and the next foot is down and the blur may thus cause a the blur. Note especially that it is the musical times are completely repeat on a new pedal change.

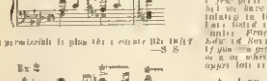
Embellishments in Chopin

Q. I want to ask you a question about the measure from Chopin's Op. 25 No. 3.

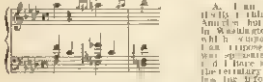


Is it impossible to play the ornament the right?

—S. S.



A. The use of G-sharp here is practically in fact, if the half note G is sounded in the left on the beat, I prefer it that way. It is shown you that there is a very great deal in play such passages here in the first number as played by three great musicians: Ed. Sarl Rhesser, Eli Emil Sauer, Ed. Richter, Jacob Jacobsen.



The Anglican Chant

Q. Will you please tell me how to play the Gloria in Excelsis as found in the Anglican Service Book? Should it be sung in minor lines throughout?—E. O.

A. A chant such as the Gloria in Excelsis, has two parts to each phrase. The first part of each is the recitation note, and the second third with the words at this part is to the first half bars all been sung. The words are not sung in any fashion such as in mighty "measured music" but are delivered as they would be spoken with regular speech tones, pause and so forth. This half measure of the phrase, is then sung, and it is all done in his so designed a number of bars and words. It is merely a pitch in a chord in which the words of the first are straight pursuit of the second half of the phrase. The first half is to "speak" the words. It is time with the half measure of each phrase. For example the first phrase of the Gloria in Excelsis, the first half is "Glory to God in the highest" and the second half is "Glory to God in the highest." For example the first phrase of the Gloria in Excelsis, the first half is "Glory to God in the highest" and the second half is "Glory to God in the highest." For example the first phrase of the Gloria in Excelsis, the first half is "Glory to God in the highest" and the second half is "Glory to God in the highest."

Various Editions of Mozart

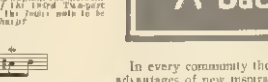
Q. Would you please tell me which is the most generally accepted edition of Mozart's "Sonata in A major?" My reason for asking this is because I feel there is such a great difference in the phrasing, especially in the phrasing. Do you think this is a matter of individual preference?—L. L.

A. You are correct in thinking that phrasing is not a certain edition is best is a matter of personal preference, so I would be flattered to give my opinion. If you have two editions of the same work, why are you from each what you think is best in the matter of fingering and phrasing.

Metronome.

Q.—Would you please explain the method in the right measure of the third Tempo of Beethoven's Sonata Op. 10 No. 3?

A.—In the 12th series of Philips Exercises for Piano Independence which you ask for the sign [illegible] *is a condition in the signature this note ought to be G sharp, but I believe a mistake has been made in the notation. The notation ought to be written thus: [illegible] indicating that the [illegible] below is G sharp. Play the measure as follows:*



A.—The [illegible] is an upward mark and indicates that the scale tone just above the pitch that follows is the tone the [illegible] of the tone just below.

South American Composers.

Q. You may if your study lessons in the Twenty Record Club so have a book on the subject of South American Music. Our library is free point of book members of Two Etude but we do not have a book on the South American music. The composers in Mexico are Ernesto Lacuna, Ernesto Ruiz, Ernesto Lacuna, Ernesto Ruiz. If you can give us any information about it or a book which would be useful we will report this in a future issue.

—Mrs. W. A. B.

A. I am sorry to say that I have no knowledge of the composers of South America but I remember that Mr. Walter Kaufmann of Cincinnati, a year or two ago, which composition by various South American composers for piano solo. This could be obtained from the Pan American Union and I have an idea that if you will write to the secretary of this I might be obliged to give the information of Mr. Kaufmann. Perhaps you will be able to get what you are looking for.

Tempo and Glissandos.

Q.—Why is the Tempo for violins in the Dance by Hatto 3—I have a transcription by Zoeing of the same piece which contains a glissando. Should the glissando be played?

A.—The tempo for the final page should be about [illegible] for the Allegro always should be.

2.—In playing an ascending glissando the upper note is played on the upper of the strings. This glissando is very forced. The point is to be played on the lower part of the strings.

This glissando is impossible with a small hand. The only way I know to do it is play both ends that is with the right hand third and second fingers. Perhaps I can suggest a more effective way. It is this. Start with glissandos from the end of the [illegible] the G. Then play the second glissando in a natural way in the tones on the keyboard and is more effective than to make both glissandos alike.

Wrong Sheet Tempo.

Q.—Would you please tell me at what tempo of the Polonaise Op. 53 "Thou and Immortal" by Alfred Mirovich Horowitz or played? The first sentimental is marked Andante moderato.

A. I will say that this will be at about speed of Chopin's Polonaise Op. 53 "Thou and Immortal" by Alfred Mirovich Horowitz or played? The first sentimental is marked Andante moderato.

A. I will say that this will be at about speed of Chopin's Polonaise Op. 53 "Thou and Immortal" by Alfred Mirovich Horowitz or played? The first sentimental is marked Andante moderato.

A. I will say that this will be at about speed of Chopin's Polonaise Op. 53 "Thou and Immortal" by Alfred Mirovich Horowitz or played? The first sentimental is marked Andante moderato.

Earn A Teacher's Diploma or A Bachelor's Degree

In every community there are ambitious men and women who know the advantages of new inspiration and ideas for their musical advancement but still neglect to keep up with the best that is offered.

It is too easy for them to say "I am busy and haven't the time for more study myself." They had that excuse instead of making the effort to use the minutes each day which so often go to waste.

The most successful musician of course, is a very busy one. The demands upon his attention are never ceasing—yet he is the one who can find the extra time for something worth while. It is for such a one, chiefly that the Extension Courses are the greatest benefit. For him it is hard to give up his interesting class or position and go away for instruction.

Extension work is also equally advantageous to the beginner and the amateur. The work can be done at home in spare time with no interference with one's regular work.

The Increased Demands for DEGREES have Resulted in Larger Classes for the ADVANCED COURSES offered by the UNIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERVATORY.

Look back over the last year. What progress have you made? Perhaps you've wanted to send for our catalog and sample lessons before—just to look into them. That is your privilege. We offer them without obligation to you. Ours is one of the leading musical institutions and we urge you to take advantage of the spare moments you are sure to find. You must and rely upon your good intentions as you have in the past or you will miss this opportunity.

The service offered to teachers in our classes continues long after the diploma or degree is awarded.

There is a greater demand all the time for the courses we offer as they fit teachers for better positions. This is an age of specializations and the teacher is earning fully double or more the salary of a musician with only a general knowledge. Openings in the music field are growing very rapidly. There are big paying positions for those who are ready for them.

A Diploma is the key to the best teaching positions. Do you hold one.

Our Diplomas and Degrees are Awarded by the Authority of the State of Illinois

It is up to YOU. Do your own decision will test your future success. Fit yourself for a bigger position—demand larger fees. You can do it. You can easily and quickly fit yourself right at home through Extension Courses.

This special natural organization now in its 21st successful year—has developed and trained more accomplished musicians and more successful teachers than any other musical School in existence. And it can offer the same advantages which were given to them.

Now is the opportune time for you to clip the coupon below. Get it in the first mail. Don't waste any more time! The coupon will bring you information about the lessons which will be of untold value.

This Is Your Opportunity—Mail the Coupon TODAY!

University Extension Conservatory
DEPT. A-19, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERVATORY, Dept. A 19
Langley Avenue and 41st Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Please send me catalog, sample lessons and full information regarding course I have marked with an X below

- ☐ Piano, Normal Course for teachers
- ☐ Piano, Course for Students
- ☐ Public School Music
- ☐ Harmony
- ☐ Adv. Composition
- ☐ Trumpet
- ☐ Cornet
- ☐ Voice
- ☐ History of Music
- ☐ Choral Conducting
- ☐ Clarinet
- ☐ Violin
- ☐ Guitar
- ☐ Ear Training and Sight Singing
- ☐ Mandolin
- ☐ Saxophone
- ☐ Piano Accordion

Name _____ Age _____

Street No. _____

City _____ State _____

How long have you taught Piano? _____ How many pupils have you now? _____

Do you hold a Teacher's Certificate? _____ Have you studied Harmony? _____ Would you like to earn the Degree of Bachelor of Music? _____

CLASS PIANO INSTRUCTION

The first piano teacher in any city or community to adopt the Ross Multiple Piano has a decided advantage over all of the other teachers

1. He has the first choice of the pupils interested in this form of instruction.
2. With an attractive teaching equipment, he becomes established as the outstanding teacher.
3. [illegible] successful teacher who can plan his class work to the best advantage [illegible] pupils will advance much faster than others and they will enjoy [illegible]. This will attract more students and there will be less question.

Be ambitious and stand first

WEAVER PIANO COMPANY INC.

Makers of Fine Pianos, and of The Ross Multiple Piano

127-137 Broad Street, York, Penna.

MUSIC PRINTERS

ENGRAVERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS

PRINT ANYTHING IN MUSIC—BY ANY PROCESS

WE PRINT FOR INDIVIDUALS

[illegible] REFERENCE ANY PUBLISHER

THE OTTO ZIMMERMAN & SON CO. [illegible]

PIANISTS

[illegible]

CONTINUE SERVICE, Peoria Theatre Bldg., Mt. [illegible]

MUSIC ENGRAVING

Piano, Band Orchestra and Octavo work. We specialize in book work, also engraved titles.

Send your mss. for estimate

OTTO A. C. NULSEN

P. O. Box 774

154 Government Place Cincinnati, Ohio

Musical Books Reviewed

Music of the Ghetto and the Bible

By Lazare Saminsky

[illegible] survey of the music of the Hebrews from the days of the earliest [illegible] to present time. If sometimes [illegible] is made for a slightly forced [illegible] the [illegible] the author still [illegible] emphasize the lack of former [illegible] the subject.

[illegible] "Hebrew Music of Past and Present" [illegible] "The Jewishness [illegible] Wagner" and "Hebrew American Composers." The chapters progress in an ordered pageant of interesting historical development.

An excellent book for any well stocked music library. Thoroughly indexed and illustrated.

Pages: 261
Price: $2.50
Publisher: Bloch Publishing Company

Foundations of Practical Ear Training

By Annie Lawton

With Volume I we are initiated into this practical presentation of a subject which has [illegible] so much attention in modern education. Following the example of most of the [illegible] successful musical educators of our late [illegible] the author has outlined a scheme for [illegible] a finer sense of hearing, which is [illegible] simple and practical.

[illegible] begins with items so fundamentally simple that even the inexperienced teacher should be able to lead a class into the enjoyment of its [illegible]. And neither the [illegible] nor the [illegible] should be small if there be but the [illegible] of enthusiasm spread over the work.

Every page thoroughly illustrated [illegible] to simplify the text.

Pages: [illegible]
Price: [illegible]
Publisher: Oxford University Press

Greek Games

By [illegible]

The greatly revived interest in the Olympic Games and the Greek Drama make the bringing out of just such a volume a timely public service.

A staggering amount of research must necessarily have gone into the preparation of such a work. From cover to cover it is filled with [illegible] information as to the nature, technic and presentation of these games which had so much to do with the development of that poetic rhythm, poise and grace of carriage of the human form divine which have [illegible] the [illegible] that was Greece in the process of civilization.

Detailed outlines of the presentation of all forms of this art of motion are given so that they may be presented in pageant if desired, and with appropriate music furnished where [illegible].

Pages: 176 Quarto
Price: $4.00
Publisher: A. S. Barnes and Company

Contrapuntal Harmony for Beginners

By C. H. Kitson

A small volume which presents clearly and [illegible] a practical discussion of the problems of [illegible] counterpoint and harmony in [illegible] together.

[illegible] the study of both Harmony and [illegible] for the sake of learning [illegible] part writing which is

the basis of the expression of thought and emotion through the medium of our modern musical [illegible] and language. How so much of this art could be [illegible] and offered all so plainly between the covers of a so small book, is something of which to marvel. Profusely illustrated [illegible].

Pages: [illegible]
Price: $1[illegible]
Publisher: Oxford University Press

Music Ho!

A Study of Music in Decline

By Constant Lambert

Starting off with a breezy style, this book carries the reader along with the author's forceful drive, and following it with increasing interest as the book progresses.

If one reads without attention he may find the paragraph giving [illegible] to [illegible] some of the sentences for such subjects as three-dimensional realism and two-dimensional [illegible] are not to be comprehended while the radio is giving forth a [illegible] of jazz. [illegible] Mr. Lambert is an Englishman, his familiarity with American jazz and the cinema and his criticisms [illegible] phases of modernity form one of the book's interesting chapters.

[illegible] his familiarity with and critical view of European and American literature, poetry, painting and [illegible] to [illegible] as well as their political and social background, is nothing less than amazing. One is [illegible] to wonder how such a [illegible] has time to compose in the larger forms such works as have been produced by the Boston Symphony Orchestra and the Diaghileff Ballet.

While some of his readers may not be far enough [illegible] to see with him the time when Wagner will [illegible] they may be [illegible] in that [illegible] may also, before long, be laid away [illegible].

Pages: 448
Price: $1.75
Publisher: Charles Scribner's Sons

National Music

By Ralph Vaughan Williams

The subject of national music can not well be discussed without including the subject of folk-music and [illegible] better [illegible] personal [illegible] the musical [illegible] than Ralph Vaughan Williams? [illegible] a book as this could not [illegible] have been written before the revival interest in the [illegible] movement. But it is from [illegible] platform of folk music that Mr. Williams views the growing possessions of national [illegible]. [illegible] from [illegible] he [illegible] the [illegible] of folk melodies [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] American readers it is to be hoped [illegible].

His explanation of how the [illegible] of composers [illegible] is [illegible] adding another burden to the load already carried by [illegible].

The book is a [illegible] of a series of lectures given at Bryn Mawr College during Mr. Williams' visit to America in 1932.

Pages: 146
Price: $1.75
Publisher: Oxford University Press

The Passing of a Great Diva

(Continued from page 202)

The general education of the child, the fortification of the health and the study of music through the medium of some instrument are most important. The young girl who commences voice study with the ability to play either the violin or the piano has an enormous advantage over the one who has had no musical training.

Sembrich was one of the sanest of all great singers. Perhaps this was because she was such a fine musician, or perhaps it was because she had in her husband, to whom she was magnificently devoted in a way which affected all who knew them, a very wonderful adviser, for he was none other than William Stengel, the teacher of her childhood. Stengel was many years her senior but their marriage was looked upon as one of the beautiful romances of the opera. It was doubtless he who counseled her not to attempt rôles which were impossible for her voice to sing without injury. Her only Wagnerian rôle was Eva. This, however, did not put any great limit upon her repertoire which included forty operas. Her coloratura work had the articulation which singers of this type, who also play the violin or piano alone seem to acquire. Her upper notes gleamed like diamonds and her lower notes were lustrous pearls. The voice had a compass from

and nearly every note was equally good, due, doubtless, to what Lamperti did to give her the correct principles of bel canto. Her great rôles were Violetta ("Traviata"), Rosina ("Barber of Seville"), Gilda, ("Rigoletto"), Marguerite ("Faust") and Dinorah ("Dinorah"). In her concert repertoire she knew the great literature in Polish, German, Italian, English, French and Russian. She sang and spoke these languages with perfect accent and inflection.

It was Stengel who influenced her to change her work at the very height of her career. The writer asked him his reason. He replied in German, "Is it not better to remember the beautiful flowers on the branches of the tree than to wait until the fruit shrivels up into a ball in the winter blasts?" Wise action. Sembrich turned her attention to concert and to teaching and became the mentor of some of the most famous singers of our age and her tuition sent upon their way many who will unquestionably become famous in the future. Among them are the prima donnas, Mmes. Queena Mario, Dusolina Giannini, Alma Gluck, Harriet van Emden and Maria Jeritza.

In 1924 she joined the famous faculty of the Curtis Institute in Philadelphia, and while there she taught the following pupils, several of whom are already well known: Josephine Antoine, Enzo Aita, Ernestine Bacon, Margaret Bilari, Rose Bender, Natalie Bodanskaya, Margaret Plummer Bok, Giacomo Bonaldi, Mildred Cable, Mrs. Marie L. Carlson, Winifred Cecil, Rose Chankin, Margaret Codd, Dorothy Davis (Mrs. Wm. S.), Ernestine Eberhard, Virginia Gardiner, Ruth Gordon, Euphemia Gregory, Winifred Gumpert, Edna Hochstetter (Edna Corday), Henrietta Herle, Katherine Homer, Josephine Jirak, Rosina Laurra, Louise Lerch, Elsa Meiskey, Mrs. Madge Parker, Jane Pickens (one of the Pickens sisters), Vera Resnikoff, Suzanne Seiger, Charlotte Simons, Susan V. Skillington, Sophia M. Snyder, Virginia Straub, Caroline V. Urbanek, Helen Walington, and Gema Wilkomirska.

In 1925 Mme. Sembrich became one of the first members of the faculty of the Graduate School of the Juilliard School of Music of New York, which position she held till her recent demise. In this institution she taught the following pupils: Mary Catherine Akins, Elaine Arnold, Josephine Antoine, Lucielle Brown, Pearl Besuner, Sylvia Bagley, Mildred Cable, Marie Carlson, Lillian Clark, Helen Couchman, Grace Divine, Annamary Dickey, Frances Ernest, Marie Edelle, Mollie Gould, Ruth Huddle, Gladys de Almeida, Rosina Laurra, Mary Moss, Nancy McCord, Alma Michelini, Alma Milstead, Ruby Mercer, Margaret Olsen, Gaetanina Piazza, Edith Piper, Geraldine Riegger, Louise Stilphen, Apolyna Stoskus, Maxine Stellman, Dorothea Torbeson, Edna Weese.

We have been able to give but a sparsely lined sketch of the almost six decades spanned by this remarkable woman, of her service to musical art as diva of the operatic and concert stages and as teacher of a generation of young singers. In all these years there was but the passing of a noble figure of pure womanhood, with never a stooping to trickery for cheap publicity. And so we stop momentarily to offer this simple tribute to the close of a notable career.

Make Your Music Look Professional

By Robin Tucker

The musician who can turn out a neat, professional looking manuscript is sure to find employment. If this is coupled with the ability to harmonize, to add a piano accompaniment to a melody or to orchestrate, the musician will be able to make a good thing of this field.

The importance of good manuscript cannot be over estimated. The inexperienced are impressed by it, performers can play from it and the publisher takes notice of it.

Arrangers usually work out for themselves a method of writing which soon becomes a routine. Here are a few hints that may be adopted for producing fair copy.

1. Good spacing makes the music look attractive. The music engraver, who makes the plates from which the music is printed, will space out the music before he engraves it. He must see that just the right amount goes on each bar and that the music finishes at the end of a page, or at any rate at the end of a line. He must see that the words fit comfortably below the staff (if there are words to the piece) so that there is no overcrowding. If there are repeats he must arrange it, as far as possible, so that the performer has no need to turn back pages.

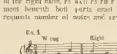
In the same way that the music engraver will plan all these details before embarking upon the actual engraving of the notes on the metal, so the musical copyist should first map out the "lay-out" of the music before he starts to work.

2. When writing the actual notes of the piece it is important to get all the notes of one chord, both bass and treble, directly under one another. With a wide nib or special three-pronged nib a note can be drawn with a single side-ways sweep. This saves time and looks neater. Draw the stems on afterwards, getting them upright and not too long.

3. Remember that the up stems go to the right of the note heads and the down stems to the left. See how this rule is carried out in printed music and make a habit of it yourself.

4. Make the notation of each measure complete. Where there is a melody line in the right hand, as well as an accompaniment beneath, both parts must have the requisite number of notes and rests.

Ex. 1



5. Do not overcrowd the work with too many marks of expression. The beginner is liable to put either no marks of expression and tone coloration at all or else to have some direction in every bar.

6. When writing in the key signature in sharps or flats, get them in the right order. For example, if writing in D major put the F sharp of the signature before the C sharp, not vice versa.

7. Use the [illegible] form of quarter note rest in your manuscript. It is easier to draw and looks neater. All the other rests are perfectly simple.

Ex. 3

8. Be critical of your work. Remember that clarity is all important. You will have no complaints of your work if you include these simple rules in your routine and turn out manuscript that everyone can read.

The "Samson and Delilah" of Saint-Saëns

By Samuel G. Adams

Apparently Saint-Saëns began his masterpiece in the middle, according to his biographer, Arthur Hervey, who gives some details of the origin of "Samson et Dalila."

"The composition of this work followed that of *La Timbre d'argent*, his first opera," says Hervey. "It may be mentioned that Saint-Saëns had composed the second act of this work before 1870 and that this was tried over privately, the part of Samson being sung by the unfortunate painter Henri Regnault, destined to lose his life on the battle field not long after." Regnault, a close friend of the composer, was killed during the German siege of Paris, an event which inspired Saint-Saëns to compose his *Marche Militaire*.)

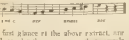
"Doubtless discouraged by the scant prospects of ever having a work of this sort produced on the stage, Saint-Saëns had laid his score aside, when he was induced to take it up again by Liszt, who promised that he would have it performed at Weimar as soon as it was ready. The Franco-German War of 1870 delayed the fulfilment of this promise, which however was redeemed a few years later when the opera began its slow but triumphal progress and was gradually incorporated into the repertoires of the leading opera-houses of the world."

Accent, the Charm of Music

(Continued from page 198)

find that the movement begins with an unaccented measure.

Ex. 2



At first glance at the above extract, one would consider this as an example of simple triple pulsations of the measure rhythm. But Beethoven has obliterated all such thoughts by admonishing in writing "*Si ha d'immaginar la battuta di 6/8*," meaning "Imagine the time to be 6/8," that is throw two measures into one, and consider the quarter notes as eighth notes. In this example we see the motive (measure and accent) represented in measures which might well be termed Motival measures. This is an unusual and instructive example which forces us to realize that music cannot be adequately expressed by chirography but that the mensural progression is entirely a matter of feeling, and we also learn that the measure beats, whether the first or third, are only the accents of the motives forming the phrases, and that these motives sometimes take the form of entire measures ever pulsating in duple or triple beats.

HERE'S A BOOK

EVERYBODY HAS BEEN HOPEFULLY EXPECTING

A NEW BOOK for THE ADULT BEGINNER

A fascinating instruction book for the piano written for older pupils. Contains in understandable language, illustrated by easy-to-read charts, the rudiments of music, including scales and simplest rules for building chords. Also a wealth of favorite melody gems such as, Nevin's *ROSARY, TOSELLI'S SERENADE, CARRY ME BACK TO OLD VIRGINNY, ROSE OF TRALEE, VIENNESE MELODY, SILVER THREADS AMONG THE GOLD, O SOLE MIO, ALOHA OE*, etc., etc., arranged effectively in simple keys easy to play.

Write for your copy of THIS WONDERFUL BOOK

JOHN M. WILLIAMS'

"FIRST BOOK FOR THE ADULT BEGINNER"

124 Delightful Pages - - Price $1.00

THE BOSTON MUSIC CO.

116 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

A Collection of Unusual Interest to Pianists

PIANO CLASSICS THE WHOLE WORLD PLAYS

It is [illegible] pleasure to [illegible] beautiful piano compositions by famous composers, you will derive an unlimited amount of enjoyment from this book which contains more than sixty selections by Albeniz, Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Debussy, Dvořák, Grieg, MacDowell, Palmgren, Rachmaninoff, Schubert, Schumann, Sibelius and others. The contents represents the corner-stone of essential masterpieces of pianoforte literature which should be found in every pianist's library and repertoire.

This is the Complete Contents

[illegible]

PRICE $1.25—For Sale at all Music Stores in the United States [illegible] Canada

Send for Free Catalog of the "Whole World" Series

D. APPLETON-CENTURY CO., 35 W 32nd St., New York, N Y

DePAUL UNIVERSITY School of Music

ROOM 300 64 EAST LAKE CHICAGO

REGULAR DEGREE COURSES
Applied Music [seasons me art] Theory and Composition School Music Catholic Church Music Liberal Arts and Sciences (Major in Music) Post-Graduate Courses

SPECIAL SUMMER COURSES
Public School Music Instrumental Supervisors Course; Boy Choir Training Teachers Training and Repertoire Classes, Choral Conducting Liturgical Music and Gregorian Chant

For information and literature write Arthur C. Becker Dean

Summer Session June 24 — Fall Semester Sept 16

A PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL WITH UNIVERSITY PRESTIGE

ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY
School of Music
Courses leading to Music Degrees
For information address
Secretary—Presser Hall Bloomington, Ill.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
Complete curricula leading to degrees in all branches of Music. Faculty of distinguished artist teachers. Concerts and May Festival by world's greatest artists and organizations in Hill Auditorium seating 5,000. Chorus of 350; student symphony orchestra, glee clubs, bands, etc. Recitals each week on $75,000 organ.
8 week Summer Session June 24 — August 16
Write for catalog
CHARLES A. SINK, President
Box 1004, Ann Arbor, Michigan

LAWRENCE COLLEGE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC
APPLETON, WISCONSIN
Carl J. Waterman, Dean
Fall term opens Sept. 18
[illegible]

WANTED: A REPRESENTATIVE
in every town to
Train Children's Voices
High grade work with excellent remuneration
LOUISE WEIGESTER SCHOOL
160 West 73rd St. New York

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF MUSICAL ART
MICHIGAN'S FOREMOST SCHOOL OF MUSIC
[illegible]
Address H. B. MANVILLE Bus. Manager
Dept. 2—52 Putnam Ave. Detroit, Mich.

NEW YORK SCHOOL of MUSIC and ARTS
310 West 92nd Street, New York City (At Riverside Drive)
RALFE LEECH STERNER Director

Special Summer Courses

In New York City and Greenwood Lake fifty miles from New York City. Starting May 15th. Students can enter any day, six and ten weeks courses. Regular faculty of celebrated American and European artists in attendance all summer. Dormitory in school building, piano in every room, private baths. Rates reduced one-half from $300 to $150 for entire course including room and board. Without room and board $75. Certificates and diplomas given. Students studying in New York School have the advantage of spending week-ends at our beautiful country school on Greenwood Lake with no extra expense. Bathing, boating, tennis, horse-back riding, fishing and mountain scenery unsurpassed.

JUILLIARD SCHOOL OF MUSIC
John Erskine, President

JUILLIARD SUMMER SCHOOL
George A. Wedge, Director

JULY 8 to AUGUST 16

SPECIAL COURSES FOR TEACHERS
Lecture and demonstration classes meeting five weekly

Voice Methods and Materials	Herbert Witherspoon
Piano Methods and Materials	Guy Maier
Violin Methods and Materials	Louis Persinger
Piano Methods for the Adult Beginner	Guy Maier
Violin Methods for Adult Beginners	Louis Bostelmann
Essentials of Musical Understanding	George A. Wedge
Appreciation Through Analysis	L. A. Wedge and H. Witherspoon

Instrumental and vocal courses with instruction in all branches of the theory of music, composition and music education. Special instruction for high school students.

For catalog address
120 Claremont Avenue — Room 21 — New York, N. Y.

Courses for Students, Teachers, Professionals and Amateurs

Music Extension Study Course

(Continued from page 210)

[illegible] of counterpoint brought [illegible] with the prominence [illegible] preserve a good legato [illegible] understanding [illegible] tonal [illegible] performance is [illegible]

LINDEN SLEEPER

By [illegible]

[illegible] In the [illegible] the most part [illegible] little study in [illegible] first graders.

WITCHES' PRANKS

By Ruth Walters

Four eighted teachers will file this number of Ruth Walters in their memories or better still in notebooks as a specialty for Halloween programs. It has the "spookiness" which children like so well, and is incidentally quite a nice little recital piece. It is to be played rather fast and playfully so that the grace notes snap crisply. It should be well accented. The second section beginning measure 17 is taken still faster (più mosso) than the first and consists of short figures in the right hand against a staccato accompaniment. The first theme returning, closes the piece.

TWO LITTLE DANCERS

By Mildred Adair

The two little dancers—one in the right hand and one in the left—are dancing the text to exhibit an easy graceful manner." Little phrases answer one another throughout the brief measures and they are constantly changing from legato to staccato. This as Miss Adair points out forms the teaching point of the little composition.

THE CAT'S SERENADE

By Louise Christine Rebe

Very musical felines are these of Miss Rebe. They play on a banjo. The broken chords are written to be played in banjo style against the melody which lies in the left hand. Follow the pedal marks as given.

EASTER MORNING HYMN

By M. L. Preston

The legato must be preserved throughout in this short number written in hymn style. There can be little assistance from the pedal since the soprano and tenor voices are too active to allow of much sustained pedal. In the second section the pedal must be used in measures 18, 19 and 20 to sustain the bass chords while the left hand passes over to play the high E's.

TWILIGHT DREAMS

By Walter Rolfe

This waltz affords practice in chord playing. Through the first section the left hand carries the theme as shown by the portamento marks over the tenor notes. The second section in G major dominant key shows the melody in the right hand. At this point the chords are broken [illegible]. The tempo is moderately fast and tonal dynamics range from pp to forte.

The Adult Piano Student

By N. B. Smart

There are many people of early middle age who now for the first time in their lives have a piano in their home. They look at it with longing and think what pleasure there would be for them and their friends if they could take lessons and learn to play. They are too old, they say.

A mother gave the writer her two little daughters to teach, saying she also wanted to take lessons herself but feared she was too old. Very decidedly she was told that she was not too old and she began. All three were equally quick in learning and the children made good progress but the mother was a problem. The first three lessons were taken on schedule but she practiced when she was in the humor and said it was no use to practice when she was not. So she practiced any day, any time and any length of time and if the music was not learned she did not take her lesson so that, after the first three, the lessons came about once a month. During a year of study the children missed only two lessons. The mother had the feeling that more interest was shown in the children's progress than in hers because she was too old and nothing that could be said would alter her opinion. Age is not the difficulty with the adult student.

Regularity in lessons and practice is the only way to make good progress. Make the lessons regular and the practicing also, if only fifteen minutes a day, and the adult student will make better progress in the first year or two than a child. The adult student seldom gives up piano playing after having acquired the ground work, but no one can ever be sure that the child will not turn with enthusiasm to a directly opposite course, casting aside all that has been taught.

A child's difficulty is often lack of ambition. The wish to play good music and to interpret the great masters must generally be taught slowly and surely. Now that the radio is heard everywhere, the student has no lack of incentive. She hears a beautiful piano solo and immediately she wants to play it. "Can I have it and I should practice regularly till I had that," is her plea. It is a fourth grade piece and the student has not yet passed the first grade. Advice can be given, but the teacher cannot dictate to the adult student who is possibly superior in other lines of study. We cannot get, without hard work, that which others, even our great players, have acquired only through years of painstaking effort. Satisfactory progress depends on the adult student herself and the methods conscientiously developed. When things are going wrong and we are under a nervous strain there is no tonic so good as an hour at the piano.

Let the adult aspirant get to work, give steady effort, take advice and progress will come more quickly than to a child.

KATHERINE CAREY
Successor to MRS. BABCOCK'S
INTERNATIONAL MUSICAL and EDUCATIONAL AGENCY
[illegible]
Carnegie Hall New York — Tel. Circle 7-2634

VOICE QUESTIONS Answered

By FREDERICK W. WODELL

No questions will be answered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials or pseudonym given, will be published.

Dentistry and Singing.

Q. *I am twenty-[illegible] and studying singing. Dentists say I will probably lose both sets of teeth [illegible] plates. Is this likely to be a serious handicap to my singing or do the teeth play only a minor part in voice production?*—Mrs. M. M. V.

A. The teeth have much to do with the emission of a satisfactory tone. Professional singers have done good work for years while using plates. Each case, however, is [illegible] an individual problem. There are certain materials for plates which are better than others. Only a first-class dentist should be employed, and it should be made clear to him that he is dealing with the mouth of a singer who desires to continue her singing.

Singing on the Radio.

Q. *I am a subscriber to THE ETUDE, and take the privilege of writing to ask how to get a chance to sing on the radio. I have taken singing lessons for about four years. [illegible]*—Miss T. H. F.

A. Write to the manager of the National Broadcasting Company, Radio City, New York, N. Y. To broadcast successfully one must have not only a good voice, a [illegible] [illegible] and good enunciation so that the words can be easily understood. [illegible] It is to be remembered, however, that there is intense competition [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

A Handicapped Talent.

Q. *I am twenty-four and my voice is a robust tenor. I am told that my fundamental [illegible] appearance and personality are more than average. [illegible]*

[illegible] of the great singers of today were in my circumstances but how did they make contacts?—W. M.

A. A good robust tenor voice would be welcomed in almost any studio provided other qualities necessary for success were also present. Write to the Curtis Institute of Music, Philadelphia, and the Institute of Musical Art, New York City, making a full and frank statement of your case and enclosing stamped return envelope for reply.

Song Writing and Publishing.

Q. *I have been a reader of THE ETUDE Magazine for a long time and I enjoy the publication immensely. The questions on different phases of musical problems have always interested me. I do not think I have ever found an answer for my question. I realize that the marketing of songs is a difficult problem [illegible] So many music houses have plans by which they will sell a song provided that one send them a fee. [illegible] Will you give me a list or some sort of an idea as to how I may obtain the names of music houses that do buy songs?*—A. V.

A. The best method of handling your problem is to send your manuscript to a reliable house, submitting it for publication. Some houses pay a royalty upon the retail price of the piece. Some will offer to buy the song outright for a stated price, if they wish to do anything with it. That plan [illegible] the one from which a composer may expect to increase largely his bank account but in the long run it is usually more profitable. The market for songs just now is not in a good condition and a composition must have some special appeal to obtain favorable consideration. Try Theodore Presser Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Oliver Ditson Co., Boston, Mass. [illegible]

[illegible] no other things, great singers have often appeared to be a law unto themselves. Nothing of real value to the singer is gained by smoking so why smoke? One may save money by omitting to smoke. Also avoid the possible danger of injury to the mucous membrane or the nervous system or both. So why smoke? Dr. Kurt Singer in his newly published book "Diseases of the Musical Profession" says, "The singer is especially sensitive to cold and certain kinds of food, tobacco and alcohol." Dr. Irving W. Voorhees in "Hygiene of the Voice" says, "In fact all the precautions which I have enjoined in various parts of this work against atmospheric or other irritants (close rooms, tobacco smoke, etc.) are doubly necessary when the throat is congested and fatigued after a great effort." So why smoke?

ATLANTA CONSERVATORY of MUSIC
[illegible] — GEORG LINDNER, Dean
Courses in PIANO, VOICE, VIOLIN, ORGAN, PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC, NORMAL TRAINING, DRAMATIC ART AND DANCING
Catalog upon application
Peachtree and Broad Streets — Atlanta, Ga.

CONVERSE COLLEGE
SCHOOL OF MUSIC
SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA
An Endowed Professional School, Nationally Accredited. Full B. Mus. Degree and Diploma Courses. College Environment. Teachers of National Reputation. Artists Concerts and Annual Music Festival. Moderate Tuition Fees.
For Catalogue
Address: N. Irving Hyatt, Dean

ESTABLISHED 1857
PEABODY CONSERVATORY
BALTIMORE, MD.
OTTO ORTMANN, Director
One of the Oldest and Most Noted Music Schools in America.

AMERICAN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

CHICAGO — 49th SEASON

Offers Accredited Courses in piano, vocal, violin, organ and all other branches of Music and Dramatic Art leading to

DEGREE—MASTER OF MUSIC
DEGREE—BACHELOR OF MUSIC
DIPLOMAS—TEACHER'S CERTIFICATES

Under Authority State of Illinois

Thorough preparation for concert, opera and teaching positions. Many special features, weekly recitals, concerts with full orchestra, lectures, school of opera, training in students' symphony orchestra, bureau for securing positions.

SUMMER MASTER SCHOOL

Three Summer Sessions—May 16 to June 26, June 27 to August 6 and August 8 to September 18

One Hundred Twenty Artist-Teachers

Special Summer Courses in Public School Music, School of Opera, School of Acting, Children's Musical Training, Class Piano Method (Oxford), Theatre Organ Playing

Send for free catalog. *Address John R. Hattstaedt, Manager*

AMERICAN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC
575 Kimball Hall, Chicago, Ill.

A professional school in a University environment
Free Bulletins
Write to
SCHOOL OF MUSIC
1830 Sheridan Avenue
Evanston, Illinois
NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY

Cincinnati Conservatory of Music
Under Auspices of the Cincinnati Institute of Fine Arts and Affiliated with the University of Cincinnati
[illegible]
Two Summer Sessions—Six Weeks Each
June 11 — July 20
July 1 — August 10
Public School Music (Accredited)
Write for Literature and Detailed Information
2650 Highland Ave. — Cincinnati, Ohio

MILLIKIN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC
DECATUR, ILLINOIS
Offers thorough training in music. Courses leading to Bachelor of Music Degree, Diploma and Certificate in Piano, Voice, Violin, Organ, Public School Music Methods and Music Kindergarten Methods
Bulletin sent free upon request
W. ST. CLARE MINTURN, Director

OXFORD PIANO COURSE
AND
MUSIC FOR THE PRE-SCHOOL CHILD
Two Courses by Correspondence
GAIL MARTIN HAAKE
American Conservatory of Music
507 Kimball Bldg. — Chicago, Ill.

Tell your Music Loving Friends about THE ETUDE and ask them to give you the privilege of sending in their subscriptions.
Ask for Catalog of Rewards for subscriptions you send
THE ETUDE — 1712 Chestnut Street — Philadelphia, Pa.

The Cleveland Institute of Music
Confers Bachelor of Music Degree, Master of Music Degree, Artist Diploma
Public School Music Course in conjunction with Western Reserve University
BERYL RUBINSTEIN, Director, 2605 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

OBERLIN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC
[illegible]

EASTMAN SCHOOL OF MUSIC

of

The University of Rochester

Howard Hanson, Director
Raymond Wilson, Assistant Director

Courses lead to Degrees: Bachelor of Music, Master of Music, Master of Arts in Music, Doctor of Philosophy in Music. Eastman School Certificate (Diploma)

Registrations for 1935-36 and 1935 Summer Sessions Now Being Received

Information regarding graduates eligible for positions will be furnished on request

Orchestral Broadcast Over NBC Every Thursday 3:15 P.M. E.S.T.

For Information and Catalogues, Address

Arthur H. Larson, Secretary-Registrar
Eastman School of Music, Rochester, N. Y.

Harmony & Composition by Correspondence

Sound Easy Useful

A Special Course for beginners, or for Music teachers desiring to review the important work to their advantage. For Music lovers who seek a thorough understanding of the subject.

SCHOOL of MUSIC of TEMPLE UNIVERSITY
1812 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Penna.

Instrumental and Vocal Instruction, Individual lessons. Certificates and Degree Courses. No High School Education required except for the Bachelor of Music Course.
THADDEUS RICH, Mus. Doc., Dean

SCHOOL of MUSIC of TEMPLE UNIVERSITY

College of Fine Arts
Syracuse University
Degrees: Bachelor of Music, Master of Music
Piano, Piano Teacher Training, Voice, Violin, Organ, Cello, Harp, Composition, Public School Music
All the advantages of a large University. Special dormitory with 35 practice pianos for women music students. 5 pipe organs.
SUMMER SESSION July 8 to Aug. 16
For bulletin address
Dean H. L. BUTLER
Room 35, College of Fine Arts
Syracuse, N. Y.

SUMMER MUSIC SCHOOL
Musicianship and Pedagogical Music Course for Teachers.
New beginners may win good tone, good position and fluency.
Special work for Cognac and Harmony. Sight Singing without "do-re-mi," "intervals," "numbers," etc.
EFFA ELLIS PERFIELD
103 East 86th St. New York City

INSTITUTE OF MUSICAL ART
of the
JUILLIARD SCHOOL OF MUSIC
ERNEST HUTCHESON, Dean OSCAR WAGNER, Asst. Dean
Thorough instruction in all branches of musical education. Private lessons in all standard instruments, courses in theory and composition, normal courses for teachers, methods of group training for children, preparatory courses for children, extension courses and many others.
Public School Music course leading to degree of Bachelor of Science with Major in Music
Catalog on request.
120 Claremont Avenue, New York

COMBS COLLEGE OF MUSIC 50 years
All branches. Degrees. Piano Teachers' Training. Public School Music. Dormitories for Women and Men. Courses leading to Degrees. Gilbert Raynolds Combs, Founder.

Answering Etude Advertisements always pays and delights the reader.

ITHACA COLLEGE Devoted to Music, Drama and Physical Education.
(formerly Ithaca Conservatory)
DEGREES—BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—BACHELOR OF MUSIC
Courses in Supervision of Music—(a) The Vocal Course—(b) The Instrumental Course—(c) The Combination Course (including Church Music)
Applied Music—Piano, Voice, Violin, Organ, Instruments of the Concert Band and Symphony Orchestra
Daily Rehearsals—Band, Orchestra, Chorus. A Cappella Choir under Bert Rogers Lyon. Swing and others
SUMMER SESSION June 25—August 17
ADDRESS The Registrar, Ithaca College, 1 Dewitt Park, Ithaca, N. Y.

Alviene School of the Theatre

Composers and How They Create

(Continued from page 241)

worked away from the piano. The very magnitude of his purely orchestral canvases obviously permitted him no other alternative. No pianist, however skilled, could have conceived the immensely involved pages of his orchestral scores which even defied many of the orchestras of his day. That Wagner occasionally made use of the piano is known; there are anecdotes detailing the racket he made hour on end as he would try to bring to perfection an unusual harmonic progression or give to a listener a rough—a very rough—idea of a new scene in his opera. In composing, however, he seemed to derive more inspirational help from being attired in gaudy expensive dressing gowns of rarely fine material. Colored glass was used in the windows of his writing room, further to excite his imagination.

Schumann began his career as a composer by making great use of the piano, but, nearly thirty years before his death, he learned the greater ease of composing away from the keyboard, a change of method induced largely by the historic injury to his finger. In writing for the orchestra Schumann often had recourse to the violoncello on which he had a fairly well developed technic. In this connection, we might mention that Lamar Stringfield, one of the South's leading young composers of today, continually makes use of his flute in composing away from the piano.

By Manner Diverse

ON THE OTHER HAND we know that Cesar Franck made great use of the piano in composing and in a strange way. He would start playing anything that came to hand and keep playing and playing. Often the playing attained a strain of noise. But out of the jangling overtones, the clashing harmonies, the composer would find an idea upon which he would immediately set to work. According to D'Indy, Franck's most devoted pupil, the master used this method all through his life. The raucous banging, according to Franck's own words, "worked me up a little."

Massenet, while not finding his ideas in the jangling overtones of a pounded piano, did derive considerable inspirational aid from having before him on his writing desk an object symbolic of the opera on which he was working. As he wrote "Thaïs," for instance, he was constantly confronted by a tiny statuette of the famous courtesan sent him by a colleague. Like his brother composer, Saint-Saëns, he wrote away from the piano, starting first with a pencil sketch, then one in ink from which would come the orchestral score.

As for Richard Strauss we learn (from an article by William Armstrong written for THE ETUDE some years ago) that his composing is done in the afternoon and evening "and I keep it up until one or two o'clock in the morning. When I finish my mind seems absolutely free from a thought of it, and I go to sleep immediately." Also from an interview in 1910: "I compose everywhere—walking or driving, eating or drinking, at home or abroad; my sketchbook never leaves me and as soon as a motive strikes me I jot it down. Before I improvise even the smallest sketch for an opera, I allow the texts to permeate my thoughts and mature in me for at least six months. Then only do I let the musical thought enter my mind. The sub-sketches then become sketches. They are copied out, worked out, arranged for the piano and rearranged as often as four times. The score I write without troubling, working at it twelve hours at a time."

The Inimitable Salzburger

MOZART was another composer who spent weeks and months developing his compositions in his mind, only recording them after he had completed them mentally in every detail. Puccini, on the other hand, blocked out much of his work at the piano and then developed it on paper. Tschaikowsky, another capable pianist, made some use of the piano in composition but wrote fluently and fast away from the instrument. Delius, like Wagner, essentially a composer for orchestra, and he conceives both his music and its scoring simultaneously. We might mention that Percy Grainger once told us that he made use of his nights while riding in sleepers to make choral arrangements of his work. Just why "sleepers" provided the necessary inspiration must perhaps remain as still another of those major mysteries surrounding the work of composers.

In Lighter Vein

AS FOR the gentlemen who create and have created our lighter musical fare, we are reminded of Victor Herbert's denunciation of the piano as a composing instrument. He contended that he could tell by glancing at a composition whether it had been written at the piano or away from it. He claimed that the prelude to Gounod's "Faust" could have been written only away from the piano since its scoring indicated a freedom from the idiom of the piano. Herbert once told us that the ideal way to block out a work was to write and write and write away from the piano, of course, covering the paper with the melody and sufficient of the harmony to show what was wanted and not bothering about details. After the composition had been completed, the pages could then be gathered together and worked over in detail, filling in here, adding there.

William Lyon Smyser gives us a glimpse of that Viennese light opera giant, Franz Lehar, who takes his inspirations wherever and whenever they come. Riding in a large limousine with Smyser, through the Prater and chatting in an easy manner, Lehar suddenly stopped, tore through his pockets for a piece of paper and, having found it, started writing madly. About them was the noise of the streets; auto horns blasted, street car bells clanged. Lehar, unheeding, continued writing. Finished, he surveyed his notes, improved them here and there, placed the paper in his pocket and then, turning to Smyser, resumed the conversation where it had been so abruptly broken off.

With Sir Arthur Sullivan, his music was created on the rhythm of the text, the rhythm being of prime importance to the creator of "Pinafore" and "The Mikado." This important element determined, the melody was then strung on it. A sketchy harmonic scheme was used during rehearsals, after which Sullivan scored direct for the orchestra, a medium he knew like a master, and the only one in which his music is heard properly.

And so we see, as stated earlier, that composers go about their creating in divergent ways. One man's musical meat is another's poison. To use or not to use the piano? There is no final answer. There is only good music and poor music!

The Publisher's Monthly Letter

A Bulletin of Interest for All Music Lovers

MUSIC STUDY EXALTS LIFE

MUSIC STUDY EXALTS LIFE

Advance of Publication Offers—April 1935

All of the Forthcoming Publications in the Offers Listed Below are Fully Described in the Paragraphs Following. These Works are in the Course of Preparation. The Low Advance Offer Prices Apply to Orders Placed Now with Delivery to be Made When Finished.

The Cathedral Choir—Anthem Collection	40
First Grade Piano Collection	35
Fundamental Technical Studies—Violin—Dounis	25
Grown-Up Beginner's Book—For the Piano	40
Little Classics—Orchestra—Parts, Each	15
Piano Accompaniment	35
Piano Fun with Family and Friends	60
Philharmonic Three Part Choir Collection—Women's Voices	30
Violin Visits—Violin and Piano	40

Appropriate Graduation Gifts and Awards for Music Students

At the close of the music teaching season, pupils, and parents too, appreciate receiving from their teacher a statement as to the amount of work accomplished and the success attained. Just as school pupils and their parents look forward to the final report card and graduates to receiving their diploma, so do music students delight in receiving a certificate of promotion or a graduating diploma.

In order that music teachers may award certificates and diplomas suggestive of music we have had printed several designs that we supply at reasonable prices—from 8 cents to 50 cents. Special engrossing, such as the pupil's name, the name of the school, the course of study completed, etc., may be arranged for.

Medals in gold and silver with appropriate musical designs are obtainable as awards for honor students. These and the diploma and certificate forms are illustrated and described in Presser's Musical Jewelry Catalog, a copy of which will be sent upon request. Prices cheerfully quoted for engraving medals.

This year we are offering a new form that may be used either as a certificate or diploma. It is obtainable in the popular size 9 x 6 inches and the text is printed in black, Old English type. This new diploma is usually presented in a leather folding case, lined with moire or silk. Through an arrangement with a local manufacturer we are able to supply these cases at prices ranging from $1.00 to $2.25 each. The new diploma or certificate form is priced at 25 cents. Gold Seals with Ribbons in any two color combinations, 8 cents extra.

Parents, relatives and friends of music graduates frequently request information as to appropriate musical gifts for them. Some give a leather music carrier, a bust statue of one of the great musicians, or perhaps a plaque, medallion or an article of musical jewelry. But by far the most popular and often the most cherished gift is a fine volume of music or a book on a musical subject.

In the choosing of music albums a practically unlimited selection is available and a very practical gift may be chosen from musical literature books. This year we suggest the new *Musical Travelogue* by James Francis Cooke ($2.00), a book that tells of an experienced and unusually equipped traveler's journeys to the musical shrines of Europe, of visits with musical and international celebrities. Send for descriptive circular.

$50,000,000 INVESTED IN FINER LIVING BY ETUDE READERS

● ETUDE readers, by rough estimate, have invested over $50,000,000 in musical instruments alone designed for use in the fine modern home. They are substantial, alert, wholesome people who have manifested a real interest in better living, higher ideals and the finer things of life.

THE ETUDE does not accept liquor, cigarette, quack medicine or snide scheme advertisements. If it did so it could increase its revenue instantly by thousands of dollars monthly. But THE ETUDE has been built upon ideals for people with ideals. Therefore, all ETUDE advertising is of especial interest to both reader and advertiser.

The Reader does his "buying-thinking" in a clean, safe market in THE ETUDE.

The Advertiser does not risk having the Reader's attention distracted by advertisements which impair his confidence, or which dwell on commodities unwelcome in his home.

Patronize ETUDE advertisers. You can depend upon their statements and their merchandise.

For convenience in selecting music books and literature the publishers will gladly send, free of charge, a Complete Price List of Music Books. Free lists of other articles mentioned above cheerfully supplied. Address requests to Dept. E. A., Theodore Presser Co., 1712 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Etude Historical Musical Portrait Series

As each month's issue of THE ETUDE MUSIC MAGAZINE adds its quota of 44 miniature portraits and "thumb-nail" biographical sketches to this series, many expressions of approval are received from musically inclined folk who are interested in the collection. Many prominent musicians and music teachers are saving each page as it appears, intending eventually to make a permanent reference book of the complete series, the most comprehensive of its kind ever undertaken. If any reader wishes to obtain copies of this feature page that have appeared in former issues we are prepared to supply them at 5 cents, each.

Easiest Orchestra Collection

A New Part for Tenor Banjo

In response to an insistent demand from those in charge of elementary school orchestras, we have published a TENOR BANJO part for the *Easiest Orchestra Collection*. The use of this rhythmic instrument in the beginner's orchestra is not surprising when one realizes the tremendous popularity of the Tenor Banjo in popular orchestras of today.

In addition to the regular printed chord notes, symbols are used throughout the book and these provide a part for other fretted instruments, such as the Guitar or Ukulele. Special care has been taken in these arrangements to select the easiest possible chords suitable to the harmony. The young beginner is thus able to join the orchestra after a very few lessons on his instrument.

Copies are now obtainable. Price 35 cents.

Pupils' Recitals

An old country band director once advised his band that no matter how they had started a piece or how they played through it, they must be sure to make an enthusiastic, impressive ending.

The piano teacher who wants to have pupils come back next season, and who also wants to do a good piece of publicity work which will impress prospective students and their parents, should work up interesting pupils' recitals. Many piano teachers add a little variety to their pupils' recitals by using assisting singers or solo performers on other instruments.

Then it also should be remembered, when a teacher has a large number of pupils, that it is better to run two or three short interesting recitals than one lengthy program which tries to squeeze in every pupil. It is possible, however, to use a great number of younger pupils without calling upon each one to play a piano solo. They may participate in little drills or group exercises or instead of the formal pupils' recital, musical sketches may be presented, such as the two very successful ones by Mildred Adair, *In the Candy Shop* (60c) and *From Many Lands* (50c). There is also an interesting work by Homer Grunn entitled *In the Forest* (75c).

Teachers with a little imagination do not have much trouble in realizing pleasing recital features for young pianists in taking up some of the interesting little suites which may be obtained. Such suites as *Eight Hours at Our House* by Paul Bliss (60c), *Going Through the Zoo* by Francesco B. De Leone ($1.00), and *Our Little Ark-ian Cousins* by Lalla Ryckoff (75c), or a piano collection like *The Melting Pot* (75c), afford a good basis for recitals where costuming or other helps may be used to present young pupils with that measure of showmanship necessary to enthuse the young performers and to hold the interest of their audiences.

Recitals based on music for special seasons such as Spring or Summer, or upon special subjects such as flowers, birds, nature, nations, etc., help solve the problem for some teachers. THEODORE PRESSER CO. always is glad to send a selection of numbers for examination upon receipt of the teacher's request describing the type of material desired and the approximate grades.

Now is the time to think about preparing the ensemble numbers either for two pianos-four hands, two pianos-eight hands, or one piano-six hands, which always serve so well to close of the season recitals. Graded and classified lists of numbers of this character will be cheerfully sent on request, or a selection of such numbers may be had for examination.

First Grade Piano Collection

Of all the books brought out by music publishers there is none for which a greater demand exists than collections of easy piano pieces. The primary goal of every student is accomplishment. The beginning piano pupil, or the youngster just a month or two past the beginner's stage, enjoys nothing more than displaying his ability at the keyboard, and obtains no greater satisfaction than the realization that his study has enabled him to play a "real piece"—just like experienced players do.

Teachers realizing this provide tuneful and oftimes really helpful supplementary material to the instruction book just as soon as possible. For reasons of economy an album of easy pieces is preferable. This new book will contain a generous collection of worth-while first grade pieces, selections that will instantly attract the young student's attention.

While it is in preparation orders may be entered at the special advance of publication cash price, 35 cents, postpaid.

(Continued on page 252)

The Cover For This Month

It has been estimated that close to half a million women in all parts of this country are affiliated with the National Federation of Music Clubs. The tangible and the number of the contributions made by these women to the cultural life of homes, communities, states, and the nation are beyond possibility of measuring or counting. It would take a volume to enumerate all of the activities and undertakings fostered under the national and state committees and the individual clubs of the Federation. This month however, those who come to the great Biennial Music Festival of the National Federation of Music Clubs to be held in Philadelphia with headquarters at the Bellevue-Stratford during the period from April 25 to April 30, will be able to get some estimate of the value of an organization of this character to the country at large.

In taking note of this great Biennial Convention, The Etude felt that the cover for the April issue should pay tribute to some woman whose name was permanently placed high in the annals of music.

The name of Marcella Sembrich, whose portrait appears on the front cover of this issue, always will stand for a famous coloratura soprano who was without equal in many of the operatic rôles she performed. She also had a tireless concert repertoire in half a dozen different languages. Her voice was about two and a half octaves in compass, with a special brilliance in the upper register, and she also possessed great powers of execution.

Her real name was Praxede Marcelline Kochanska, but professionally she used her mother's maiden name of Sembrich. She was born in Wisniewczyk, Galicia, February 15, 1858. Her father was a musician and at the age of four started her with piano lessons. She also was given instruction in violin playing. When only eleven she was sent to the Lemberg Conservatory. There studying piano and violin for about four years. She also sang in the Conservatory chorus. Then she went to Vienna to complete her studies under Liszt. The story goes that at her sixteenth year she played on the piano one of Liszt's rhapsodies for the composer then after playing a difficult Wieniawski number on the violin, she sang for the master. Liszt commended her playing highly but his advice was "Sing! Sing for the world for your voice is that of an angel." She then studied singing in Vienna under Rokitansky and in Milan under the younger Lamperti.

Just before she made her debut at Athens on June 3, 1877, as Elvira in Bellini's *I Puritani*, she married W. Stengel her former piano teacher at Lemberg. They were married a little over forty years when he died in New York, May 15, 1917.

Sembrich had great success in Europe and England prior to her American debut in New York at the Metropolitan Opera House, April 24th, 1883. In 1898 she became definitely affiliated with the Metropolitan Opera Company and was with that company until her farewell operatic performance at the Metropolitan Opera House February 6, 1909. Mme. Sembrich continued her concert career many years but the latter part of her life was devoted to teaching and she was greatly beloved by many gifted pupils whom she guided upward in the vocal art. She was one of the celebrated teachers on the faculty of the Curtis Institute of Music in Philadelphia.

Mme. Sembrich died in New York, January 11, 1935, and thousands in paying their respects as her mortal remains were laid to rest, made the solemn scene appear as though a grief-stricken country were paying its respects to a departed member of the royal family.

Piano Fun with Family and Friends

The old proverb runs "A merry heart doeth good like a medicine but a broken spirit drieth the bones."

Not every one of himself can avoid worry, keep up spirit and be happy. That [illegible] social group [illegible] full [illegible] [illegible] The person [illegible] [illegible] of the emotions [illegible] such is the [illegible] being.

This volume *Piano Fun with Family and Friends* is going to provide groups with material and ideas for many happy evenings as long as there is at least one present who is able to play the piano a little bit. Every home possessing a piano and a fair sized family group or circle of friends ought to have this book. It also will be of interest to piano teachers who want something for bringing pupils together at happy gatherings. Incidentally, in helping to make the piano a central home attraction this volume has a value to piano teachers that is quite obvious.

The advance of publication cash price is 50 cents, postpaid.

Commencement Music

In most institutions of learning the music for the commencement class night and baccalaureate programs is now being rehearsed but realizing that in some schools less elaborate programs are given, requiring little preparation, we are here listing a few appropriate chorus selections and piano ensemble numbers.

COMMENCEMENT CHORUSES

UNISON

Cat. No.	Title and Composer	Price
20276	Fealty Song—[illegible]	$0.12
20231	Spring Song—[illegible]	.08

TWO PART—TREBLE VOICES

107	Merry June—[illegible]	.10
129	[illegible]	.12
15[illegible]	Voices of the Woods—[illegible]	.06
186	When Life is Brightest—[illegible]	.08

THREE PART—TREBLE VOICES

148	Dance of the Pine Tree Fairies—[illegible]	.15
20292	In Measured Tread—[illegible]	.08
20122	Lady June Is Here in Beauty—[illegible]	.12

MALE VOICES

20355	Free As the Wind That Blows—[illegible]	.08
2015[illegible]	[illegible] Boys Chorus—[illegible]	.10
2[illegible]12	The Three Clocks—[illegible]	.06

MIXED VOICES

10874	Alma Mater—[illegible]	.06
20160	[illegible]	.16
135	Come to the Gay Feast of Song—[illegible]	.15
20344	Oh Hail Us Ye Free (From Ernani)—Verdi	.10

BACCALAUREATE CHORUSES

TWO PART—TREBLE VOICES

20301	Praise the Lord—[illegible]	.12
20221	Praise Ye Jehovah—[illegible]	.08

THREE PART—TREBLE VOICES

20289	A Song of Praise—[illegible]	.12
2028[illegible]	Unfold Ye Portals (From the Redemption)—Gounod	.10

MALE VOICES

10432	Praise the Lord—[illegible]	.10
20189	Praise Ye the Father—Gounod	.10

MIXED VOICES

20802	Great and Marvelous Are Thy Works—[illegible]	.1[illegible]
48	Praise Ye the Father—Gounod	.05

PIANO ENSEMBLE NUMBERS

SIX HANDS

6117	Grand Galop Brillant, Op. 11—Wollenhaupt	.90
4[illegible]	A May Day—[illegible]	.75
14298	Over Hill and Dale, Op. [illegible]—Engelmann	.40
11140	Polonaise Militaire in A Major, Op. 40, No. 1—[illegible]	.60

ONE PIANO—EIGHT HANDS

11872	In the Procession—[illegible]	.80
20223	The School Flag—[illegible]	.40
[illegible]	[illegible]	.75

TWO PIANOS—FOUR HANDS

[illegible]	[illegible]	$1.50
[illegible]	Grande Valse [illegible]	1.50
[illegible]	[illegible] Dance, Op. [illegible]	1.25
30250	[illegible]	1.00

TWO PIANOS—EIGHT HANDS

[illegible]	[illegible]	1.00
[illegible]	[illegible]	.60
[illegible]	[illegible]	.50

Send for lists of additional titles, or of operettas, cantatas, pageants, etc.

Philomelian Three Part Chorus Collection

Women's Voices

Recent announcements of a new publication for three-part women's choruses have met with more-than-ordinary response, in fact the general demand for such material has increased greatly in the past few years. It was this marked demand that prompted the compilation of this collection and our judgment in undertaking the task has been vindicated by the many advance of publication orders that have been received.

The compilers have made every effort to produce a useful volume, a collection of three-part choruses that women's club choruses and the singing groups in high schools, academies and colleges can call upon for almost any type of chorus to prepare for their performances. How well they have succeeded advance subscribers will soon have an opportunity to judge, as first-off-the-press copies are expected in the near future. We who have seen the contents believe this will prove an outstanding book of part songs and we confidently await the verdict of our chorus director friends.

There is still an opportunity during this month to order a copy of *Philomelian Three Part Chorus Collection* at the special advance of publication cash price, 30 cents, postpaid.

The Cathedral Choir

A Collection of Distinctive Anthems for Chorus-Choirs

One of the most profitable anthem collections for a music publisher to issue is the type which gives the volunteer choir with little training easy to sing numbers which few then have a repertoire different from the hymns or gospel songs used by the congregation. Not many church choirs, however, are made up of groups of limited vocal ability and little interest in regular rehearsal work so therefore it is [illegible] that the music publisher take steps to provide [illegible] collections [illegible] as will give them a [illegible] with [illegible] numbers at but a [illegible] every number in separate [illegible] form.

The choir director with whom musicianship counts and congregations with musical appreciation of a high order will find quite gratifying the attractive anthems which good choirs will enjoy singing.

A single copy may be ordered in advance of publication at the special price of 40 cents, postpaid.

Little Classics

Folio for Orchestra

The enthusiasm aroused by the initial announcement of this new orchestra book by the compiler of the *Easiest Orchestra Collection* is very gratifying. The present-day need in the field of music for beginning orchestras is for simplified arrangements from the master composers. The mind of the child is receptive to beautiful music and it is of great importance that the immortal melodies of the classic writers become familiar at an early age.

To meet this need, the compiler of this new collection has selected miniature works from Beethoven, Bach, Gluck, Handel, Haydn, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Schubert, Schumann, Verdi and other masters, yet care has been taken not to include arrangements which are available in other books of this grade.

The instrumentation meets all the requirements of the modern school orchestra, with parts for band instruments in combination with the orchestra. Violin parts include 1st Violin, Violin Obbligato A, Violin Obbligato B and 2nd Violin, all within the first position together with a Solo Violin part which utilizes the third position. In addition to the usual instrumentation, a part for Tenor Banjo will be published, with chord symbols for the use of other fretted instruments.

The special advance of publication cash price for each part is 15 cents; for the piano accompaniment 35 cents, postpaid.

(Continued on page 253)

ADVERTISEMENT

World of Music

(Continued from page 193)

SIR HENRY WOOD has played a clever trick at the expense of our British cousins. Some years ago he presented on one of his programs a transcription of the Toccata in D minor of Bach for full orchestra and organ by a talented young Russian, Paul Klenovsky. Thus the public was led to believe that Klenovsky had died, and there was much regret expressed for the loss of so fine a gift. Now Sir Henry has made the mask and confesses himself to have been the Klenovsky, at the same time twitting his countrymen for their first class admiration in preferring the foreign to the home art. Americans might profit by example!

ANOTHER MOZART COMPOSITION has been discovered. It is a "Concerto" for Fagotto written in the period of 1775-1[illegible]. It was found by the musicologist, Max Seiffert, and is announced for publication.

FRANCOIS PLANTE, eminent French pianist of a previous generation, died December 19th, at Mont de Marsan, France, at the age of ninety five. Born March 2, 1839, at Orthez of the Basses Pyrenees, he gave his first concert at seven, then finished his studies of the piano under Marmontel at the Paris Conservatoire, after which he won high repute as a concert artist in England and on the continent and became the intimate of such masters as Rossini, Gounod, Wagner and Liszt.

THE INSTITUTE OF CATALONIAN STUDIES of Barcelona, Spain, is publishing the score of "Celos aun del aire matan," an opera with the libretto by Calderon and the music by Juan Hidalgo which was performed on December 5, 1660. This work proves a more ancient existence of opera in Spain than had been hitherto believed. There have been found also parts of "La selva sin amor," an opera by Lope de Vega which was presented in 1629. It had, however one act only, while the work first named was in three acts.

ERROR. By a slip of source unknown, the "Symphony in C minor" mentioned in item two, column three of the "World of Music" for February, was attributed to Brahms, when it was in truth the "Resurrection Symphony" (also in C minor) of Mahler.

COMPETITIONS

A PRIZE of One Hundred Dollars for an Anthem with English text and no restriction as to length, is offered by the H. W. Gray Company under the auspices of the American Guild of Organists. Manuscripts must be sent, not later than May 1, 1935, to the H. W. Gray Company, 159 East 48th Street, New York City, from whom further particulars may be had on application.

THE WALTER DAMROSCH FELLOWSHIP in the American Academy in Rome is open for competition. It provides for two years of study at the Villa Medici at Rome with six months of travel each year for visiting leading music centers of Europe and making personal acquaintance with eminent composers and musicians, along with opportunities to conduct his own compositions. Open to unmarried male citizens of the United States, not over thirty years of age. Further particulars to be had from Roscoe Guernsey, 101 Park Avenue, New York City.

A SCHUBERT MEMORIAL OPERA PRIZE, providing for a debut in a role at a Metropolitan Opera Company performance, is announced for young American singers. The contest will be held in connection with the Biennial of the National Federation of Music Clubs in 1935 at Philadelphia and conditions of entrance may be had from Mrs. John Alexander Jardine, President, 1112 Third Avenue South, Fargo, North Dakota.

THE EMIL HERTZKA PRIZE for 1935 is open for international competition, for a musico-dramatic work—opera, ballet or pantomime. Manuscripts may be [illegible] until January 1, 1936, and full information may be had by writing to Dr. Gustav Scheu, Opernring 3, Vienna 1, Austria.

Violin Vistas

For First Position Players

(With Piano Accompaniment)

A number of years ago the Theodore Presser Co. published what at that time was something new in violin literature—a book composed almost exclusively of new copyrighted pieces that had never been included in any other collection. The title given this book was *Album of Favorite First Position Pieces for Violin and Piano*. Probably every reader of this note who is interested in the violin knows this volume. Its sale has been tremendous.

Frankly our reason for calling attention to this familiar publication is to point out that our editors believe that in this new volume they have not only equalled, but probably surpassed, the amount of interesting material included in the contents. Many students, struggling along in the first year of violin study and needing something to stimulate their interest, want tuneful easy-to-play music as the best aid to inducive practice. Many adult violin players, who had little opportunity for study and advancement in their youth, like to get hold of a book such as this and find many hours of pleasure in the music offerings.

We believe the title of this book will attract teacher, student and music lover. We are assured that the contents will win their unqualified approval as no expense has been spared in collecting the very best material obtainable. A separate part printed in plain well-spaced notation of a good readable size will be furnished for the violinist. The piano accompaniment will be printed in score, that is, with the violin part (in smaller notes) printed above the piano part.

Those interested in obtaining a copy of the first edition of this album may order now at the special advance of publication cash price, 40 cents, postpaid.

Grown-up Beginner's Book

For Piano

As the title implies, this piano method is planned for the adult beginner. Hence all out-of-date ideas considered essential in music teaching of former years have been discarded, along with the usual single-note approach which one finds in other methods.

By the use of pictures of the keyboard the pupil is presented with the primary chords in their various positions. Thus he may "see" and then "play," making harmony from the very first lesson. Interest is maintained by the use of familiar songs and melodies, also easy arrangements for duet form for teacher and pupil.

For that individual who wishes to take up in maturity what he has missed in his childhood, this book will prove most gratifying. Judging from the demand for advance copies of this new book, there are a great many individuals so inclined.

The progressive piano teacher should need no further hint of the possibilities for larger classes indicated by this demand. We are making it easy for every teacher to become acquainted with this book, when published, by ordering now in advance of publication, a single copy at the low cash price of 40 cents, postpaid.

Fundamental Technical Studies

For the Young Violinist

By D. C. Dounis

Violin teachers, who realize the importance of a thorough technical foundation, will welcome this new book by a distinguished European authority on the instrument. Condensed in this small volume is much essential material for first position work—studies that strive to cultivate balance between the fingers of the left hand, independence of the fingers, smoothness of action and evenness of tone in crossing strings with the bow. An opportunity to become acquainted with the merits of this valuable work is offered by our special advance of publication cash price for a single copy, 15 cents, postpaid.

Change of Address

It is important that we be immediately advised where a subscriber changes his or her address. Notify us at least three weeks in advance of the change, giving both old and new addresses. Your co-operation will prevent copies of The Etude going astray.

A FAVORITE COMPOSER — [illegible] in the Publisher's Monthly Letter to give [illegible] by reason of the marked favor in which [illegible] they hold his compositions, is entitled to [illegible] of piano music.

Cedric W. Lemont

There have been quarrels and wars over [illegible] because [illegible] of the Pilgrims when they crossed the Puritans or [illegible], some have claimed [illegible] United States were America [illegible] saying United States of America.

Among successful American composers is Cedric Wilmot Lemont, who was born at Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada, December 15, 1879. He was educated at the University of New Brunswick and later graduated from the New England Conservatory of Music and the Faelten Pianoforte School, having among his teachers Carl Faelten for piano and [illegible] M. Dunham for organ.

In his activities as an organist and choir master Mr. Lemont held various positions in Canada and United States. In 19[illegible] he became teacher of piano in the Walter [illegible] School, later known as the Chicago [illegible] of Music. For years he was located in Chicago, having given special [illegible] to piano and composition at the Columbia School of Music. He is now located in New York.

Besides being a composer of many successful piano compositions and some songs, church music, and violin and piano pieces, Mr. Lemont has a well established reputation as a teacher and as a concert pianist.

In 1914 Mr. Lemont married Anna [illegible] Taylor of Fredericton [illegible] was first [illegible] Studio of [illegible] piano teacher Amber [illegible] the composer the song [illegible] of [illegible] John Charles Thomas [illegible] has [illegible] radio and [illegible] Ensemble on Victor Records.

[illegible] only a selected list of compositions by Cedric W. Lemont is presented and his [illegible] *Facile Fingers*, also is [illegible] His compositions are particularly [illegible] pieces of the graceful, finished [illegible] teachers will do well to make acquaintance with all of them. Any of the numbers named below will be sent for examination to piano teachers making such request of the Theodore Presser Co. Mr. Lemont also has several successful numbers [illegible] which include *Dream* [illegible], *Sixth Sun* and *A Spanish Fiesta*.

Compositions of Cedric W. Lemont

PIANO SOLOS

Cat. No.	Title	Grade	Price	Cat. No.	Title	Grade	Price
25156	At the Fairy Tea	1	$0.25	2[illegible]	In [illegible]	3	.35
2[illegible]	By Moonlight	1	.30	2[illegible]	March [illegible] Left Hand Alone	4	.30
24352	Dolly Dows Drill	1	.25	[illegible]	Mazurka	4	.40
24040	Danse Fantastique	3	.35	[illegible]	Mignon	3	.35
24554	The Merry Frogs	2	.25	2[illegible]	Northern Lights	3	.35
2[illegible]	Fairy Tale	2½	.25	2[illegible]	On Hallowe'en	3½	.40
23155	Happy Go Lucky	2	.25	2[illegible]	Rose [illegible]	3	.40
19909	The House on the Hillside	4	.35	2[illegible]	Sweethearts	4	.40
2[illegible]	In Old Brocade. When Lace Is Alind	3	.30	[illegible]	Toccatina	3½	.40
24[illegible]	Intermezzo	3	.40	[illegible]	Valse for Right Hand Alone	5	.40
19[illegible]	In the Cave	2	.25	[illegible]	The Waterfall	4	.30
2[illegible]	In the Twilight	4	.40	[illegible]	When Twilight Falls	4	.40
				2[illegible]	Witches' Dance	5	.35

MUSIC MASTERY SERIES

2[illegible]	*Facile Fingers*—Ten Short Melodious Studies	3	.60

"Omne tulit punctum qui miscuit utile dulci," which means "He who mingles the useful with the agreeable bears away the prize," was a favorite quotation with Theodore Presser, the founder of The Etude Music Magazine and of the music publishing business bearing his name. This motto appeared upon the first copy of The Etude issued in October, 1883 at Lynchburg, Va.

SHEET MUSIC—PIANO SOLOS

Cat. No.	Title and Composer	Grade	Price
24891	The Big Bell and the Little Bell—Kr[illegible]	1	$0.25
2[illegible]	Butterfly Folks—[illegible]	1	.25
11357	Scouts Are a Parade. With Words—Spaulding	1	.25
26044	Hide and Seek—[illegible]	1	.30
26045	Pass! Pass! Pass!—[illegible]	1	.30
23521	The Sandman—Waddle	1½	.25
2[illegible]	[illegible]	1½	.25
[illegible]	A Twilight Idyl—[illegible]	2	.25
[illegible]	Merry Brook—[illegible]	2	.25
[illegible]	In Clover—[illegible]	2	.25
[illegible]	[illegible] Song—Ketterer	2½	.25
14315	[illegible] Land—[illegible]	2½	.25
2[illegible]	The Lamel Trail—[illegible]	2½	.30
437	The Mill Song—[illegible]	2	.30
2[illegible]	Dance of the Cobblers—Williams	2½	.40
12615	Song of the Volga Boatmen—[illegible]	2½	.25
4150	Busy Fingers—[illegible]	3	.30
2[illegible]	Good Night (From "A Day in Venice")—[illegible]	4	.60
14271	At the Donny Brook Fair—[illegible]		.35
22912	By the Waters of Minnetonka. Concert Arr.—Lieurance	6	.60

SHEET MUSIC—PIANO, FOUR HANDS

17508	Dance of the Fairy Queen—[illegible]	1	$0.3[illegible]
1[illegible]472	Our School Band March—[illegible]	2	.40
5132	Melody of Love—Engelmann	3	.[illegible]

SHEET MUSIC—TWO PIANOS, FOUR HANDS

25324	Mazurka—Ketterer	3	$0.50

PIANO INSTRUCTORS

Standard Graded Course of Studies, Grade 1 (Revised Ed.)—Mathews	$1.00
Standard Graded Course of Studies, Grade 2—Mathews	1.00
Beginner's Book (Revised Ed.)—Presser	1.00
First Year at the Piano (Complete)—Williams	1.00
Middle C and the Notes Above and Notes Below—Simmons	.75

PIANO STUDIES AND TECHNICS

Technic for Beginners—[illegible]	$0.75
Studies in Musicianship, Book 1—Heller-Philipp	1.25

ADVERTISEMENT

A Quotation from Horatius

As the Springtime comes along, we see the countryside bursting forth in beautiful blooms which presage the useful fruits to follow later. Active music workers and particularly the teacher who must remember the practical side of educational work seek out publications which combine musical charm with usefulness.

It is publications of this character in all branches of musical activity which achieve success and it is the successful publications which come up for new printings. That is why here each month we list a selected group of representative numbers from the last month's publisher's printing order. Theodore Presser Co. always is glad to extend its examination privileges on these works to any interested.

NOTE SPELLER

Sutor's Note Spelling Book—Sutor	$0.50

PIANO SOLO COLLECTIONS

Standard Compositions, Vol. 1—Mathews	$0.75
Schubert Album	1.00
Miniature Melodies, Vol. 1—Gaynor	.75
Piano Voluntaries	1.00

PIANO FOUR-HAND COLLECTIONS

Playing Together	$0.75
Let's Play Together—[illegible]	.75

SHEET MUSIC—VOCAL SOLOS, SACRED

20072	Lord, May Thy Kingdom Come—Kline	$0.4[illegible]
2[illegible]	[illegible] (High)—Hawley	.50
2[illegible]	Life and Light (High)—Hawley	.50
2[illegible]	Life and Light (Med.)—Hawley	.50
20512	Life and Light (Low)—Hawley	.50

SHEET MUSIC—VOCAL SOLOS, SECULAR

25035	Jeanie with the Light Brown Hair—Foster-[illegible]	$0.40
1[illegible]	[illegible] (Low)—[illegible]	.50
2[illegible]	The Top o' the Mornin' (Med.)—Mana-Zucca	.50
2[illegible]	Awakening (High)—Spross	.60
2[illegible]	A Necklace of Love—Nevin	.50

VOCAL COLLECTIONS, SECULAR

Songs of Charm (High)	$1.00
Songs of Charm (Low)	1.00

OCTAVO—MIXED VOICES, SACRED

20119	Break Forth O Beauteous Heavenly Light—Bach	$0.0[illegible]
13	Hallelujah (From "The Messiah")—Handel	.12
10014	O Saviour of the World—Goss	.06
20[illegible]	Hark! Hark, My Soul—[illegible]	.10
2[illegible]	I Will Lift Up Mine Eyes—[illegible]	.12
20[illegible]	The Lord Is My Shepherd—[illegible]	.1[illegible]
20[illegible]	In Humble Faith and Holy Love—Garrett	.08
20[illegible]	Thanks Be to God—[illegible]	.1[illegible]
2[illegible]	Rock of Ages—Schubert-[illegible]	.12
2[illegible]	[illegible] O Lord—[illegible]	.15
20[illegible]	Lead, Kindly Light—[illegible]	.10
[illegible]	Show Me Thy Ways, O Lord—[illegible]	.12
2[illegible]	The Holy City of My Saviour's Grace—[illegible]	.12
2[illegible]	The Joyous Bells (Easter)—Lund	.10
[illegible]	Chime, Chime, Chime (Easter)—Lund	.06

OCTAVO—MIXED VOICES, SECULAR

10564	The Storm—Edwards	$0.[illegible]
2[illegible]	The Bell—[illegible]	.08
2[illegible]	[illegible]	.12
2[illegible]	Bridal Chorus (From "The Rose Maiden")—Cowen	.15
2[illegible]	Favorite Selections from "The Bohemian Girl"—Balfe	.20
20[illegible]	The Sweetest Flower That Blows—Hawley	.10
2[illegible]	Come with Me to Romany—[illegible]	.12

OCTAVO—WOMEN'S VOICES, SECULAR

		Parts	
[illegible]	A Barcarolle—[illegible]	3	$0.1[illegible]
2[illegible]	[illegible]—Schubert	2	.08
1[illegible]	A [illegible]	3	.10
2[illegible]	When Third [illegible]	3	.1[illegible]
2[illegible]	[illegible]	3	.1[illegible]
2[illegible]	Let All My Life Be Music—Spross	4	.1[illegible]
2[illegible]	The Wind—Spross	3	.15
10[illegible]	In the Time of Roses—[illegible]	3	.08
2[illegible]	[illegible] O Heart Divine—[illegible]	3	.12
2[illegible]	Chorus of Angels—[illegible]	3	.12
2[illegible]	[illegible]—Spross	4	.10

OCTAVO—MEN'S VOICES, SACRED

1[illegible]	O Saving Bread of Heaven—Franck	$0.[illegible]
2[illegible]	King of Kings (Easter)—[illegible]	.12

OCTAVO—MEN'S VOICES, SECULAR

[illegible]	The Gypsy Trail—Galloway	$0.1[illegible]
2[illegible]	My Benediction—Strickland	.12
[illegible]	Lullaby—Brahms-[illegible]	.06
2[illegible]	A Song of Steel—Spross	.15
2[illegible]	[illegible] Little Girl, [illegible]	.06

SECULAR CANTATAS

A Day in Venice (Three-Part Women's Voices)—Nevin	$0.[illegible]
The Land of Heart's Desire (Four Part, Women's Voices)—Nevin	1.00
Evangeline (Three Part Women's Voices)—[illegible]	.[illegible]
A Sylvan Symphony (Three Part Women's Voices)—[illegible]	.60

Fine Merchandise Rewards Given For Etude Music Magazine Subscriptions

The Etude offers high class merchandise in exchange for Etude subscriptions. Your immediate circle of musical friends and acquaintances should yield many Etude subscriptions and for this slight effort on your part we offer substantial gifts. Send for *The Etude Premium Catalog*.

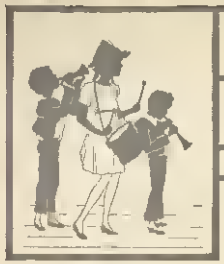
Etude Representatives

Any music lover, teacher or student can add substantially to his or her income by taking subscriptions for The Etude Music Magazine. Write to the Agency Division, The Etude Music Magazine, for terms.

Lookout for Swindlers

Beware of the fake magazine subscription agent, man or woman offering you The Etude or any other high class publication at a ridiculously low price. Assure yourself that any offer presented to you not only is authentic but that the party to whom you pay the money is responsible. Daily receipt of letters complaining that money has been paid to a stranger and no magazines have been received prompts this warning.

Be on your guard against "sob-sister" stories and young men using the canvass that they are "working their way through college" and are trying to get points or credit to pay for their tuition through magazine subscriptions. Ninety-nine times out of a hundred the man has never seen the inside of a college—does not expect to go and is only interested in getting your money. Authorized agents of The Etude carry the official receipt book of the Theodore Presser Co., the publishers. Permit no changes nor alterations in the contract offered. Help us to protect you.



JUNIOR ETUDE

CONDUCTED BY ELIZABETH A. GEST

Around the World in Music

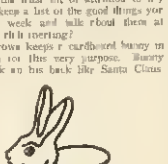
No 6 ITALY

The Radio Bunny

By JUNE ROGERS

THERE is so much good music on the radio now days that music pupils can just listen and they are going to concerts every day. (Of course there is plenty of poor music, and even bad music too but we can need pay the least bit of attention to it.) Why not keep a list of the good things you hear next week and talk about them at your next club meeting?

Miss Brown keeps a cardboard bunny in her studio for this very purpose. Bunny has a pack on his back like Santa Claus



and into that pack each one of Miss Brown's club members drops a slip of paper with the name of a fine composer on recently heard over the air signed by the member's name.

Once a month or once in two months Bunny pack is unpacked and the slips drawn out. As each slip is read aloud, the member whose name it bears tells who wrote that composition in what form it is written, who performed it and any other bit of interesting information about it. If any other member knows something about it or about the composer he mentions it. Then the next slip is read, and so on. If there are too many slips to be covered at our meeting some are held over for the next time.

Many interesting slips are brought out of Bunny's pack and many other interesting ones are dropped in for the next meeting. So tune in your radio for good things to put in the pack.

Musical Charade

By DOROTHY TUDOR JENKS

My first is very hard to play
And needs much practice every day

My next is the Italian word
Affirmative. I'm sure you've heard.

Now music would much thinner be
Without my third, as you'll agree.

My whole, in older days was played
By lords and ladies stiff and staid.

(Answer Harpsichord.)

ITALY the land of blue skies and beautiful scenery is said to be one of the most musical of all countries, and certainly many of art greatest opera composers and also instrumentalists have come from that sunny land. Naples Florence Venice and Rome have long been important names in the history of musical development.

Even our staff and notation system was developed in Italy. Much of this was done by Guido d'Arezzo, a Benedictine monk, in the eleventh century. He also gave us the *do re mi* syllables taking them from a hymn the monks used to sing. The first successful printing of music was done in Venice (and that is why our musical terms are in the Italian language). The first opera house was built in Italy and the first piano was made in Italy! Certainly musicians the world over owe a large debt of gratitude to musical Italy.

During the polyphonic period most of the music was intended for church service. In that the Vatican choir in Rome took the lead, the choir master being the great Palestrina. (1515-1594). On one festival occasion he led a procession of fifteen hundred singers through the streets of Rome!

Then a group of musicians and poets in Florence—which might be called the first music club—became interested in drama and music not connected with church service, and from this came the beginning of opera. For these people, and with their help Peri wrote the first opera, called "Daphne" in 1597. This new form of entertainment became very popular and many operas were written and many opera houses were built all over Italy just as movie houses are built now. The first one already mentioned was built in Venice in 1637. Then the genius of Monteverdi (1567-1643) ennobled the opera into a more dramatic and artistic form.

About this same time, a miracle play was produced with music, in the oratory of the church of St Philip di Neri at Rome to teach Bible stories to the audience. That became the origin of the oratorio as we know it today.

With these early backgrounds and with beautiful folk songs, it is no wonder that Italy became such a very musical country.

Fine instruments also were produced. Many of the old composers were organists and were made in Padua by Cristofori, shortly after seventeen hundred being responsible for spinets and harpsichords. Violin making became almost a fine art in the eighteenth century and violins made by the Amati, Stradivari and Guarneri family are priceless treasures today.

As the instruments were perfected, more interesting music was written for them, and the development of instrumental music in Italy was carried on by Alessandro and Domenico Scarlatti, Corelli, Vivaldi, Clementi and many others, while opera was brought to its later grandeur by such composers as Alessandro Scarlatti, Cherubini, Spontini, Rossini (who wrote "William Tell" and "The Barber of Seville") Bellini (with "Norma") Donizetti (with "Lucia di Lammermoor" from Sir Walter Scott's story) and Verdi. Verdi has been called the grand old man of Italy as he lived from 1813 to 1901 and wrote the popular operas, "Aida" "Il Trovatore" "Rigoletto" and others.

Present day opera composers of Italy include Mascagni (with "Cavalleria Rusticana") Puccini (with "La Tosca" "La Boheme," "Madam Butterfly") Leoncavallo (with "I Pagliacci") and Wolf-Ferrari (with "Jewels of the Madonna").

Present day instrumental composers of Italy include Ilde Casella, Alfredo Pizzetti and Respighi, whose "Fountains of Rome" and "Pines of Rome" are frequently heard with the symphony orchestras.

These lists are by no means complete, nor can mention be made of the many Italian opera singers and instrumentalists now appearing before the public.

There are many beautiful records from which you can get a good idea of the development of Italian music. The *Hymn to John the Baptist* showing the origin of *do re, mi* may be heard on Victor record Number 20807. Music by Palestrina may be heard on Numbers 9159 20807 20809 7812 and others. Music from the first operas of the year sixteen hundred may be heard on Number 21792 and arias by Monteverde on Number 21747.

Yehudi Menuhin plays *Rimembranza* (seventeenth century melody) on Number 6841 and Elman plays a Vivaldi "Concerto" on Numbers 7585 and 7586.

Music by Corelli is recorded by Columbia on Numbers 12580-D and 68130. The New York Philharmonic Orchestra plays music by Verdi on Victor Number 6694 and both Columbia and Victor have made recordings of practically all of the operas of "Aida" "La Boheme," "La Tosca" "Traviata" "Cavalleria Rusticana and Madam Butterfly."

(The last stop in the World in Music story Spain appeared in the Junior Etude for November 1934.)

CATHEDRAL OF SAN MARCO AND BELL TOWER VENICE

Alphabetic Composers Game

By GLADYS M. STEIN

THE leader calls out five letters of the alphabet, pointing to five different players at each letter. The player pointed to on the fifth letter must mention quickly the name of a composer beginning with that letter. It he can not do this before twenty is counted he is out. The player remaining in the longest wins.

Your Own Music Shelf

WHAT is on your music shelf. Do do you keep your music in the bench or in a cabinet? And do you keep it in order? And have you a few good composers that may be too difficult for you now which you are saving until you can learn to play them? Take care of such pieces and do not let them get dirty or torn.

Every young musician should be building his collection of good music so he should be acquiring some pieces by names of Bach, Beethoven, Mozart, Handel, Schumann, Schubert, Brahms, Chopin, Grieg and many others. How many of these composers are represented on your own music shelf?

Ask for some of these for birthday, Christmas and graduation presents.

JUNIOR ETUDE—(Continued)

Jane's Easter Piece

By CARMEN MALONE

When Jane received her Easter piece
She shrugged and sighed with cool regret
"It's just another piece" she said
To memorize and then forget"

At first she played it woodenly—
Expressionless her fingers were
Then came the thought Did Easter mean
No more than such as that to her?

Now startled she began again,
With dawning confidence she played
Each note became a paean of joy
A song triumphant unafraid.

One measure formed a lily cup
Another formed a crocus flower,
A trill became the song of praise
Sung by a bird in Christ's dark hour

The whole crud cut that "Christ is risen!
Resurrected—did not cease
Now everyone will Jane receive
A piece that is "just another piece!"

Scratches

By OLGA C. MOORE

"I'LL meet you tomorrow at Miss Austin's studio to practice the duet" said Sally to Nell as they walked home from school.

Yes, and I do hope she leaves that cardboard off the back of the keyboard."

"What cardboard I never saw any" answered Sally.

Oh, she always has a piece of cardboard standing at the back of the keys It bothers me so I can't play!"

Well we know Miss Austin is very proud of her new piano and I suppose she does not want it to be scratched up. Didn't you ever notice how she has the legs of the bench wrapped up so the boys will not scratch them with their big shoes?"

Nell's hand flashed on the sun and a big ring glittered in her overly large ring. Look like chews, thought Sally as she noticed the long nails.

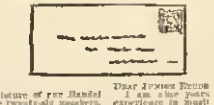
Well begun Nell, "Miss Austin has often told me I wear my nails too long and I am ruining my hand position. But I like them long and it is the fashion, besides."

"Of course they do ruin your hand position. You know you will never be a good player if you use a bad hand position. Then too they often jab the front of the piano as you play and scratch it up."

The next morning Nell reached the studio first and Miss Austin produced the cardboard. "Oh Miss Austin" pleaded Nell, "please do not use that today. See I have filed my nails back even with my fingertips"

"Good!" exclaimed Miss Austin with pleasure in her voice. "Nell you know all musicians must sacrifice something in their art and with you it is long fingernails. You will be surprised to find how your playing will improve when your fingers stop riding back and forth on the keys

Just then Sally entered. "Now for the duet," said Miss Austin "and let us have it better played than ever before. Nell will play like a real musician today because she feels like one."



Dear Junior Etude
I am sending you a picture of my Handel Juvenile Club. We have twenty-six members. We study about composers and play for each other on the piano and violin. Recently we studied the names and the one remembering the names of the most little songs our little tribe. We also receive prize cards for good performing and outstanding show work.
From your friend
JUNE WOODWARD, Kansas

Dear Junior Etude
I am eleven years old and this is the fourth year I have been taking music lessons. My teacher plays the violin and I play the piano. We enjoy playing together very much.
At the end of every month my teacher gives a class program. Every pupil has to play or do something printed.
I take a music course in school. We are studying about operas and music of other countries. We study about a certain composer of every country. The most interesting part of the week is when we listen to the Sun-reach Concerts.
From your friend,
The most interesting part of the month is when THE ETUDE arrives.
VIVIAN DORIS KING (Age 13) New York

My Musical Ears

By MARGARET LINER (Age 13)

My ear is such a funny thing
It listens every day
To everything I am practicing
And tells me how to play

It tells you when I play wrong notes,
And when my tone is good.
It tells me how to play, loud, too,
And play as teacher would.

It does not let a thing slip by
Unless it is just right.
It always wants to make me play
To please whomever I might.

JUNIOR ETUDE CONTEST

THE Junior Etude will award three pretty prizes each month for the best and neatest original stories essays and answers to puzzles.

Subject for story or essay for a month. A Good Listener. Must certainly not over one hundred and fifty words. Any boy or girl under fifteen years of age may compete whether a subscriber or not to belonging to a Junior Club or not.

All contributions must bear name age and address of sender written plainly and must be received at the Junior Etude Office, 1712 Chestnut St Philadelphia before the eighteenth of April. Names of prize winners and their contributions will be published in the issue for July.

Put your name and age on upper left corner of your paper and your address on upper right corner. If your contribution takes more than one sheet of paper do this on each sheet.

Do not use typewriters and do not have any one copy your work for you.

Competitors who do not comply with ALL of the above conditions will not be considered.

Chopin

(PRIZE WINNER)

We can hardly think of the piano without thinking of Chopin, who is music almost exclusively for that instrument. Fred ric Chopin was born in 1809 in the village of Zelazowa, near Warsaw Poland. Surrounded by refined, cultivated people he soon became fond of music and literature. He unconsciously inhaled his based of poetry and the production of concert plays.

In his fourteenth year a Rondo in C minor was published with great success. This started his line of beautiful compositions. He was of slender build high forehead and dreamy eyes. Though sickly he was never robust. He gave his first concert in Paris in 1839 and thereafter went to Majorca for his health. In spring of 1849 he left Paris and spent his last summer in Nohant. Chopin was one of the greatest piano geniuses of all time.

Mary Bess OSBORN (Age 12) California

Chopin

(PRIZE WINNER)

Frederic Chopin was born in Poland in 1810. His father was a French school teacher, a Frenchman and his mother a highly cultured Polish lady. Chopin showed great musicalness toward music at an early age, and so pronounced was his talent that he played a concerto in public at the age of nine. He became a great pianist and Hummel and Field were among the first to influence him in his training. The most prominent trait in his playing was the indescribable feeling of poetry. His use of rhythm was unusually good and he was also in very fine the strict time without disturbing it. Improvisation was so original that one wonders from what source, he obtained his inspiration. His music is poetic throughout and his harmonies are rich and varied.

HELEN MORTON (Age 14) Tennessee

N. B.—Some authorities give the date of Chopin's birth as 1808 and others as 1810, due to difference in the calendar used in Poland at the time.

HONORABLE MENTION FOR JANUARY CHOPIN ESSAYS

Betty Allen Hallingby, Olive Bess, Helen Gehring, Katherine Combs, Jane Ekel, Mary Elizabeth Fowler, Melchiore Jacobs Grinnell, Marjorie Hall, Georgia Neil Hilton, Clara M. Hines, Mary Ellen Larson, Marjorie Meehan, Joan Jane Mitchell, Marjorie Chalek, Robert Hopkins Rhodes, Ruth Ann Irene Rutledge, Lorette Reeves, Margaret Sullivan, Josephine Sayre, Gladys Blanchette, Patricia Stanley, Dorothea Raymond, Edwin Marie Lane Godfrey, Mary Katherine, Ruth Elaine Kyle, Katherine Rosie, Pearl Brown, Gilmette Dryden, Marion Rothwell, Frances Mercer, Marian Colton, Lilly Kline, Audrey Arrell, Kelly Arrs, Helen Cumberbery, Sara Bergard Sipey, Martin Cooke.

PRIZE WINNERS FOR JANUARY PUZZLE

HELEN RUTH HODGSON (Age 12) Illinois.

MARY ELLEN BECK (Age 10) Virginia.

JAMES COLLEN (Age 11) Minnesota.

HONORABLE MENTION FOR JANUARY PUZZLE

Murray Dearoff, Helen Erling, Dorothy Alpheda Kyle, Dorothy Marie Chase, Eva Mae Chambers, Vivian Aspinwall, Jane Shepherd, Mary Kaslanskis, Louise Gadley, Leah Binder, Margie Acker, Dolores M. Fleckner, Dorothy Erling, Robert Crawford, Rhoda Scrabble, Doris Mae Turner, Edith Magdalene, Muriel Stephenson, Robert Redfield, Margaret Schmitt, Arlene E. Mosier, Hope Sullivan, H. Rose, Anne Parkin, Lila Pech Walker, Hilda M. Anderson, Claudia Tate, Marcia Wilson.

Chopin

(PRIZE WINNER)

Chopin was one of the greatest composers of all time. He was born in 1809 and was among the first of the world's great musicians. Living about the same time as Schumann, Franz Schubert, Mendelssohn and other composers but much shorter and very sick in unlucky health and rhythm. He wrote his first music at the age of five. He lived to be but thirty and died when he lived to death he opposed the use of alcohol and tobacco. He was a great writer of music before he is forty years old, but is still today.

Chopin always did all programs at his home. Through the powers of his home alone he moved his hearers to weeping and dreaming of battles and victory. This kind of music, and that piece is the true program music. As a writer of melody he stands in the very first rank. As a master of harmony he stands always all except Wagner.

DOROTHY VIRGINIA KEY (Age 13) Virginia.

Chopin

(PRIZE WINNER)

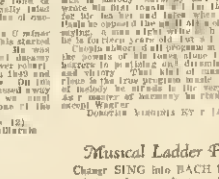
Chopin was born in Poland in 1809 and was among the first of the world's great musicians living about the same time as Schumann, Franz Schubert, Mendelssohn and other composers but much shorter and very sick in unlucky health and rhythm. He wrote his first music at the age of five. He lived to be but thirty and died when he lived to death he opposed the use of alcohol and tobacco. He was a great writer of music before he is forty years old, but is still today.

Chopin always did all programs at his home. Through the powers of his home alone he moved his hearers to weeping and dreaming of battles and victory. This kind of music, and that piece is the true program music. As a writer of melody he stands in the very first rank. As a master of harmony he stands always all except Wagner.

DOROTHY VIRGINIA KEY (Age 13) Virginia.

Musical Ladder Puzzle

Change SING into BACH by changing one letter only on each rung of the ladder



ANSWERS TO JANUARY BROKEN LETTER PUZZLE

WAGNER
BEETHOVEN
SCHUMANN
SCHUBERT
DEBUSSY
BACH
CHOPIN
MOZART
HANDEL
DVOŘÁK

Dear Junior Etude
I enjoy singing and playing the pieces in Top Notes and last summer I taught my little friend how to play the piano. I have composed several pieces, by trying seven songs two opposites. For this other piece I am enclosing my Kodak picture.
Please your friend,
PHYLLIS PAIS SALAS (Age 15),
Celestino Ruffi,
Villa Sarsfield,
Buenos Aires Argentina.

An Evening with Nevin

(Continued from page 201)

[illegible] service, because the Wagner [illegible] was then not heard so commonly as [illegible]

[illegible] the winter tour he wrote a set [illegible] piano numbers. This set includes *[illegible] In Dreamland*, *Napoli* and *At [illegible]*

> [illegible] of an old [illegible] would be especially appropriate [illegible]

Some time later, during a winter in Italy, the "[illegible] Suite" was written. It is nearly as popular as *Narcissus*. There are [illegible] numbers—"*Dawn*, *Gondoliers*, *[illegible] Love Song* and *Good Night*."

> An excellent arrangement of this suite [illegible] obtainable [illegible] recital.

A Master Song Is Made

NEVIN had established a studio in New York where he wrote *The Rosary*. There are ever so many stories about how it was written, but Mrs. Nevin has said that a [illegible] friend sent the poem to him in a letter. The poem, by the way, was written by Robert Cameron Rogers.

Nevin read the poem over and over until he knew it by heart, and the next day when he came home from the studio he put the manuscript in his wife's lap with [illegible]. That manuscript is now in the Library of Congress at Washington. It [illegible] Mrs. Nevin. The note read, "[illegible] little souvenir [illegible] let you know that [illegible] thank [illegible] for giving me your [illegible] love and devotion of Ethelbert Nevin."

Some time later *The Rosary* was first sung in concert, and on May 7, 1898, in Mrs. Nevin's diary is written "Took *The Rosary* to Schirmer this morning."

Madame Schumann-Heink has said she likes to sing *The Rosary* because it is a perfect song and her favorite American song. She calls attention to a very interesting point about the writing. We know a rosary is made of a succession of small beads and then a large one. In the same way the little notes slip along and pause at the end of each line. Then at the end of the rosary there is a cross, and, strangely enough, at the climax of the song the notes really do form a cross. It would be absurd to suppose that such technical occurrence was calculated.

> This structure may be indicated on the [illegible]. Any arrangement of *The Rosary* might be used [illegible] a transcription.

Essentially Nevin wrote spontaneously [illegible] he felt. Quite unselfconsciously he discussed the fundamentals of human existence—life and death, grief and joy, love and hope. These he translated into music which all the world can understand and to which it must be responsive as long as human nature obtains.

Music and the Man

HIS MUSIC is completely his own. He never borrowed his tunes. He mastered thoroughly the tools of his art—the technic, laws of composition—and he used them so skillfully that his musical phraseology is always exquisitely adequate. A particularly happy instance of this is *The Woodpecker*.

He himself said, "While I am doing nothing great, I am doing the best I can [illegible], if possible, to leave a trail of [illegible] behind me." And in a letter to [illegible] he wrote "Love rules the world, [illegible] a sunbeam—not with a thunderbolt."

He lived true to these beliefs—gentle, [illegible] not timid, just but not over-modest.

[illegible] child [illegible]

Among the [illegible] [illegible] ambitiously [illegible]

> The plea[illegible] comprised [illegible] *[illegible]* *Through [illegible]* *Mighty [illegible]*

One of the [illegible] times [illegible] *Rosary* [illegible] popularity [illegible] of arrangements [illegible] piano solo [illegible] forms.

Mighty Lak a Rose [illegible] it is a gem [illegible] beauty.

> Any arrangement [illegible] may be used [illegible]

Nevin never attempted to write an opera. In fact he felt the larger forms and the orchestra to others. He was a natural miniaturist, and one to the manner born.

Ethelbert Nevin made for himself a quite unique place in musical history. Because of this, his name and writings living today in the enhanced appreciation of passing years must be acknowledged as truly great.

SELF TEST QUESTIONS ON MISS RICE'S ARTICLE

1. *What of Ethelbert Nevin's ancestry?*
2. *What of his childhood?*
3. *What was his first published composition?*
4. *Tell something of his choice of a career.*
5. *Tell something of Nevin's personality as a youth.*

Next Month

THE ETUDE for MAY 1936, Will Include These Features Rich in Practical Interest

DAN [illegible]

SINGING AT THREE SCORE AND TEN

Dan Beddoe, the noted Welsh concert and oratorio tenor, born during our Civil War, is still greatly in demand as a soloist. How he has retained his singing powers will be told in this remarkable interview.

PALESTRINA, THE PRINCE OF MUSIC

The Hon. Ted [illegible] Galloway having noted the great renaissance of interest in the works of Palestrina, presents an article keenly alive with practical allure in its delineation of the life and achievements of this master.

HAVE YOU GOT RHYTHM?

Dr. Francis L. York not only tells what rhythm is but he also gives numerous examples outlining the "trick" of how to play rhythmic designs fluently.

BEAUTY THROUGH WRIST ACTION

Just one reading of this excellent article by Clement Antrobus Harris will give you lots of new ideas which cannot do other than improve your playing. This one article will be countlessly worth to you more than the price of a whole year's subscription.

THE MUSIC OF THE SPAINS

The Iberian influence in musical art has spread from the Spanish peninsula to all other countries settled by Spaniards. Do you know what a Tango is and why it is so named? If not you would better read this article on music in Hispania and in Spain in America.

OTHER INTERESTING ARTICLES by distinguished teachers and practical workers in a dozen musical fields, PLUS 32 pages of the finest new music obtainable.

Tips to Thinking Students

By Emily McDougall

[illegible] necessary [illegible] than it is [illegible] harsh tone. [illegible] at the keys [illegible] be relaxed and [illegible] cause and the [illegible] the ear [illegible] of all grades [illegible] playing [illegible] the loveliest [illegible] Balance [illegible] secret of ease [illegible] playing [illegible] certainty of art and [illegible]

[illegible] staccato and non legato [illegible] [illegible] from a perfect beat [illegible] [illegible] forms of the latter [illegible] different degrees. The fall [illegible] of the hand of the key in a crisp staccato [illegible] appear to be simultaneous in the mind of the player.

What the hinge is to the gate, so is the [illegible] the hand.

A lightly hung thumb, over which the hand may swing easily is the secret of legato arpeggios.

The time signature shows only the mathematical division of the bar; the pulse is something for which there is no symbol. It must be a live and vital force felt by the performer before it can be communicated to the listener. If you would hear the pulse of the universe beat you must have time for contemplation when you practice.

Subtle pedalling shows the artist mind. If the ear listens intently for fine effects in the use of the pedal the foot will make correct movements unconsciously.

The more intelligent and concentrated the practice the less need for repetition. If you do not listen to the still small voice of your musical consciousness your playing will never be individual.

In the compositions of the mystic César Franck you will hear not only beautiful sounds but ethereal silences.

Do not expect to draw your teacher's fire of all inspiration at each lesson. Let [illegible] the flame at which you must catch fire.

Guiding a Child Musicward

By Ella G. Hammond

SOMETIMES one is surprised to find the amount of latent musical talent stored up until it is tapped. It might be a potential musician.

Years ago, a mother had an idea that her little son would become a fine player. She could not get him interested in his lessons, though she tried without [illegible]. She dreamed of hearing her son play fine compositions and a concert [illegible] attended a concert and heard a young [illegible] play. Her ideal for her son and the [illegible] was strengthened.

She tried various means of persuading him to practice, praising him and [illegible] but without success. She [illegible] come from within [illegible]. Then she tried another plan. She [illegible] his practice [illegible] [illegible]

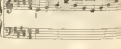
Who knows whom he [illegible] here that in realms beyond [illegible] greater heights because of [illegible] responding to music.

Clearing Up Broken Chord Passages

By Albertha Stover

PUPILS who are working on pieces of the same type as Heller's Etude Op. 47, No. 9 often blur the lighter notes when they attempt to play them rapidly.

To overcome this fault, have them to practice slowly, playing all the [illegible] notes portamento or even staccato.



Then, when the tempo is increased and the pedal added, the effect will be clear, smooth and harp-like.

"Democracy needs music to humanize, refine and elevate it. Music is to have an influential role in preparing the way for the hoped for federation of mankind."
—Horace Whitehouse

DISCOUNTS TO THE PROFESSION

When starting in the music business from the teaching profession, Theodore Presser brought with him the knowledge that the profession in buying music publications needed discount savings to cover him in selecting music, postage or carfare costs in gaining music, losses on unpaid pupils' accounts, bookkeeping necessities and other incidental expenses. That is one reason why the Theodore Presser Co. has championed liberal discounts to the profession. Established teachers are invited to ask for our rates of discount. Publications of the Theodore Presser Co. and John Church Co. are delivered to the profession free of transportation costs. Transportation charges are additional on all other music.

EXAMINATION PRIVILEGES

[illegible] to examine music before purchase is helpful [illegible] Presser [illegible] the opportunity of examining almost any published music for which there is any demand [illegible] Popular Music [illegible] general music literature.

Teachers may use a Monthly Account for definite current needs and an On Sale Account for music secured for examination. Music sent On Sale may be retained until the end of the teaching season (June of each year) [illegible] which [illegible] sell [illegible] to pupils. Unused music may be returned for full credit at the end of the season and settlement [illegible] for music kept or sold to pupils. When needing music for certain requirements it is only necessary to describe the [illegible] and ask for a selection of suitable music. On Sale [illegible] Special Occasions [illegible] On Approval and returns must be made in 30 days.

THE BUILDINGS IN THIS ILLUSTRATION [illegible]

The frontage of 1710-1712-1714 Chestnut St. in the heart of Philadelphia's elite shopping district is used by the 6-story Presser Building. The large basement and several floors of this building are used for the Retail Salesrooms, normal mail order filling departments and some of the stockrooms of the Theodore Presser Co. Many of Philadelphia's leading [illegible] studios on the upper floors of this building.

THEODORE PRESSER CO.

DIRECT-MAIL SUPPLY HOUSE FOR EVERYTHING IN MUSIC PUBLICATIONS
WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE STOCK OF MUSIC OF ALL PUBLISHERS

1712 Chestnut Street — Philadelphia, Penna.

PRESSER SERVICE is the daily attainment of a happy organization seeking to give all that SERVICE implies in Promptness, Helpfulness, Courtesy, Accuracy and Economy.

IMMENSELY POPULAR PIANO PIECES FOR TEACHING USE AND FOR PUPILS' RECITALS

GRADES ONE TO FIVE

Title and Composer (Cat. No.)	Grade	Price
Airy Fairies—Spaulding (6482)	1	$0.30
Sing, Robin, Sing—Spaulding (5786)	1	.30
The Big Bass Singer—Rolfe (16338)	1½	.30
Rose Petals—Lawson (7235)	2	.30
A May Day—Rathbun (3450)	2½	.40
Salute to the Colors (March)—Anthony (17728)	2½	.40
Dance of the Rosebuds—Keats (18949)	3	.50
Melody of Love—Engelmann (4010)	3	.50
Two Flowers—Koelling (3860)	3	.40
Garden of Roses—Ritter (16096)	4	.40
Romance in A—Lieurance (13016)	4	.40
Adoration—Borowski (12483)	4	.50
Meditation—Morrison (30018)	4	.50
Sea Gardens—Cooke (23048)	4	.50
Melody in D—Williams (18596)	4	.40
Hungary—Koelling (7814)	4½	.50
At the Donnybrook Fair—Scott (14271)	5	.35
Love Dreams—Brown (5031)	5	.50
Shower of Stars—Wachs (4251)	5	.50

Educational Works that are Renowned

STANDARD GRADED COURSE OF STUDIES FOR THE PIANO
Compiled and Edited by W. S. B. MATHEWS
In Ten Grades — Each Grade—Price $1.00

The original and most practical of all graded courses of study for the piano. It provides a proper basic diet of the best study material in each grade. The Standard Graded Course, Vol. 1, which comes in the *Original Edition* (treble clef beginning) or in the *Revised Edition* (both clefs from start), makes a fine first instructor for the average beginner from grammar school ages up. This course is always up-to-date due to its large sale requiring frequent reprintings which permit any changes or additions deemed necessary by expert consultant counselors.

THE FIRST YEAR AT THE PIANO
By JOHN M. WILLIAMS — Price, $1.00
Also Published in Four Parts For Convenience in Class Use— Price 35c Each

This progressive and modern beginner's book is ideally suited for the average pupil in the ages between 9 and 11 or perhaps a little older. Both clefs are used from the beginning.

BEGINNER'S BOOK
SCHOOL FOR THE PIANO—VOL. I
By THEODORE PRESSER — Price, $1.00

This is the famous "Beginner's Book" with the [illegible] cover. It aids teachers to achieve speedy and satisfying results with young beginners. Ages 9 to 12.

MUSIC PLAY FOR EVERY DAY
(GATEWAY TO PIANO PLAYING)
Complete—Price $1.25
In Four Parts (For Class Use)—40c Each

Youngsters eagerly respond to the attractive qualities of this charming very first piano instructor. The imaginations and play desires of 5 to 8 year olders are met with game-like procedures, captivating illustrations and pretty [illegible]

HARMONY BOOK FOR BEGINNERS
By PRESTON WARE OREM — Price $1.25

This book is a clear, concise guide to a knowledge of those things necessary to a greater delight in music and as a good foundation for future musicianship.

STANDARD HISTORY OF MUSIC
By JAMES FRANCIS COOKE — Price $1.50

This fine book outlines the growth of music from its earliest known forms clear up to contemporary composers. Interesting reading for all ages. Profusely Illustrated.

CZERNY LIEBLING
Selected Piano Studies
By CARL CZERNY
Compiled, Edited and Progressively Arranged By EMIL LIEBLING
In Three Volumes Each Volume—Price $1.00

The piano study material written by Czerny seems to be absolutely indispensable and teachers who can inspire their pupils to follow Liszt's advice "practice Czerny diligently" are certain to produce players of marked ability. The 1st volume can be introduced with the pupil advanced in the 2nd grade. Vol. 2 runs in grades 3 to 5 and Vol. 3 goes along in grades 5 to 7.

Gain Knowledge of Helpful Materials by Mailing This Coupon →

SPLENDID ALBUMS FOR YOUNG PIANISTS

Priscilla's Week — *By Mathilde Bilbro* (Seven Little Characteristic First Grade Pieces)	$0.75
The Very First Pieces Played on the Keyboard — *By N. Louise Wright*	.50
Tunes for Little Folks — *By M. L. Preston*	.60
Playtime Pieces for Children — *By E. [illegible] Harker* (Very Helpful to Beginners)	.75
New Rhymes and Tunes for Little Pianists — *By Helen L. Cramm* (Very Popular for the Actual Start of Keyboard Work)	.75
A Visit to Grandpa's Farm — *By Mathilde Bilbro* (Seven Characteristic Boyhood Scenes for the Piano. Gr. 1-1½)	.75
Boy's Own Book of Piano Pieces (Grade 2 Grade)	.75
Young Americans Album (Grade Two and Three)	.75
Souvenirs of the Masters — *By Geo. L. Spaulding* (A Fine Second Grade Album)	1.00

THEODORE PRESSER CO.
1712 Chestnut St. Phila., Pa. Date

Gentlemen:—Send your FREE Catalogs and Folders on Music Publications in the following Classifications (check in front of those you desire)

PIANO METHODS AND STUDIES — PIANO TEACHING PIECES — PIANO SOLOS — PIANO ENSEMBLE (4, 6, and 8 hand numbers) — SECULAR SONGS — SACRED SONGS — VIOLIN MUSIC — ORGAN MUSIC — CHORUSES Mixed Vcs. — CHORUSES Treble Vcs. — CHORUSES, Men's Vcs. — ANTHEMS — BAND — ORCHESTRA — CANTATAS-OPERETTAS.

Teacher of — Name — Address

● MUSIC FOR

Special Occasions Ahead...

MAY DAY
WEDNESDAY MAY 1ST

MOTHER'S DAY
SUNDAY MAY 12TH

MEMORIAL DAY
THURSDAY MAY 30TH

FLAG DAY
FRIDAY JUNE 14TH

INDEPENDENCE DAY
THURSDAY JULY 4TH

JUNE WEDDINGS

These selected lists will prove helpful in choosing appropriate and attractive music for the many special programs to be arranged for high schools, college clubs, theatres, church and social affairs, etc. The piano numbers may be used with equally advantageous for pupil recitals or study needs. Music to meet any desired requirements cheerfully sent for examination. Our stock includes many of all publishers.

MAY DAY

and other Spring Occasions

CHORUS NUMBERS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Price
20230	In May (Unison)	J. B. Wilson	$1.00
20231	Spring Song (Unison)	J. B. Wilson	.06
10734	Blossom Time (2 Pts.)	J. W. Lerman	.15
115	Dance of May The (2 Pts.)	F. Berger	.12
15688	In the Spring (2 Pts.)	Meadowcroft—Grossman	.10
20409	The May (2 Pts.)	J. B. Wilson	.08
20672	The May Upon the Mountain (2 Pts.)	William Baines	.12
18512	Lilacs (2 Pts.)	Cadman—Formes	.10
15504	Lovely Springtime (2 Pts.)	Mallory—Formes	.12
6174	May March (2 Pts.)	P. K. Formes	.18
6 48	Maypole The (2 Pts.)	H. E. Walter	.12
20797	May Time (2 Pts.)	R. M. Smith	.06
20378	Spring Fantasy A (2 Pts.)	Novello	.08
20331	Bright May Morning (3 Pts.—Treble)	P. M. Lee	.12
20168	Come Let Us Go A Maying (3 Pts.—Treble)	J. B. Wilson	.10
10646	(O) That We Two Were May (Song, 3 Pts.—Treble)	H. W. Warren	.12
274	May Pale Dawn The (3 Pts.—A. B.)	R. E. LePrior	.15
1351	May Night (4 Pts.—Mixed)	Tolhurst	.06
20258	Anthem In Spring (4 Pts.—Mixed)	W. Baines	.12
20160	Come Gentle Spring (4 Pts.—Mixed)	Heyde	.10
10812	Gentle Spring (4 Pts.—Mixed)	Mendelssohn—Dressler	.15
15715	Glad May Morning A (4 Pts.—Mixed)	E. L. A. Fitzgerald	.12
20123	In the Pride of May (4 Pts.—Mixed)	G. Henschel	.08
Pageant of Flowers (Operette In One Act)		F. Arnold Kowalchuk	.60

[illegible]

PIANO SOLOS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Grade	Price
22636	May Dance	C. Hoffman	G. 2	.50
14 25	May Day	D. D. Sarles	G.	.25
9637	May Day Waltz	L. A. Barber	G.	.25
9631	Maypole Dance	L. A. Barber	G.	.25
6201	Maypole Dance	A. M. Foerster	G. 3	.30
50 9	Maypole Fair	W. Berwald	C. 3½	.25

FLAG DAY

(See Also INDEPENDENCE DAY)

CHORUS NUMBERS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Price
1884	The Flag Forever (Unison)	M. Bell—Bidwell	$0.06
7 9	O Glorious Emblem (Mixed)	O. Fox	.06
324	Hail the New Flag (Mixed)	J. Fox	.06
2446	Star Spangled Banner (Mixed)	S. Ross	.08
3524	Hail and Stars Forever (A. B.)	Sousa	.12
3872	Star and Stripes Forever (Unison)	Sousa	.12
0731	O Country of Thee (Unison)	Wolfe	.06
5 31	Stars and Stripes Forever (Unison)	J. P. Sousa	.10
C 76	Flag Song (Unison)	[illegible]	.12
5 9	Stars and Stripes Forever (Mixed)	Sousa—Hammond	.12
0	Flag (Unison)	[illegible]	.50
0	Colors (Unison)	[illegible]	.40

PIANO SOLOS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Grade	Price
6 18	Stars Stripes	[illegible]	G. 3	.35
15	A Song Glory	[illegible]	G. 4	.50
6	Oh Land Free	[illegible]	G. 3	.40
17	Hail O Glorious	[illegible]	G. 2½	.40
10	Hail the New Flag	[illegible]	G. 3	.60
796	Our Flag	[illegible]	G.	.30
7 6	Hail the Flag	Arthur [illegible]	G.	.40
516	Hail the Flag	[illegible]	G. 3	.35
1	Flag Forever	[illegible]	C.	$1.50
1 58	Flag and Forever	[illegible]		1.00
	Under the Stars and Stripes	[illegible]	G. 3	.50

MOTHER'S DAY

VOCAL SOLOS

Catalog No.	Title and Composer	Range	Price
28176	Candle Light (Chester Wakefield—Cadman)	d-g	$0.50
	In a recent broadcast Judge McCormack featured this beautiful song which is his delight. Mothers with voices will rejoice over this musical gem.		
26002	Mother's Day (Frank H. Grey)	c-E	.40
15695	Mother Calling! (Alfred Hall)	B flat-g	.40
	One of the most appealing Mother songs we have ever seen.		
17956	Mother (Stanley F. Widener)	a-F	.40
	A very musical song with an excellent text on Mother.		
24022	Old Fashioned Mother Of Mine (Richard Kountz)	d-B flat	.60
24021	Old Fashioned Mother Of Mine (Richard Kountz)	E-F	.50
24028	Old Fashioned Mother Of Mine (Richard Kountz)	F-a-b-p-g	.60
	This song, using rapid third and sixth keys, is a rang[illegible] for soprano. Great good to sing at home and any time, but particularly appropriate for Mothers' Day.		
19832	Little Mother (Dana Fitzsimons)	a-sharp-D	.80
18658	Little Mother O' Mine (Hubert Ward)	B flat-B flat	.50
	This very musical Mother's song is for sale as solo.		
6884	Mother O' Mine (Romeo)	d-E	.30
24843	My Mother's Song (John Openshaw)	d-g	.40
19404	Naaar Forget Your Dear Mother and Her Prayer (May Foster Joseph)	d-F	.40
18686	Old Fashioned Dear (Carl Hill)	a-F	.50
19428	Song of the Child The (Maude Zeller)	d-F	.50
	This song, very well appreciated by elocutionists and dramatic quartets of the song.		

QUARTET OR CHORUS—Mixed Voices

Catalog No.	Title	Price
28018	Rock Me to Sleep (Frank J. Smith)	.15
20456	Mamie or Gypsy Made Me (In Robin)	.15
35181	O, Mother of My Heart (Carlyle Davis)	.15

A number of [illegible] Mother's Day [illegible] and will [illegible] quartettes or [illegible].

CANTATA

Slumber Song of the Madonna (For Women's Voices) (May A. Stone) $1.00

[illegible] Mother's Day [illegible] Mothers [illegible] Fairies [illegible] Pageant.

JUNE WEDDINGS

VOCAL SOLOS

Catalog No.	Title	Price
38318	Nuptial Song—Love	.30 net
20172	For You Dear Heart (Soprano Two Keys)	.60
20172	All For You—Alto (Two Keys)	.60
12268	O Perfect Love—Soprano (Two Keys)	.60
17012	You Come to Me With Love—Bass	.30
18489	I Love You Best	.35

PIPE ORGAN

Catalog No.	Title	Price
30826	Bridal Song From Rus Wedding Symphony	.60
24991	A Merry Wedding Tune—Sousa	.35
6422	Bridal Chorus—Lohengrin	.50
13484	Wedding March	.40
20978	Love Song	.60

MEMORIAL DAY

CHORUS NUMBERS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Price
	True and Loyal (Male—Sacred)	Marvey	$0.06
	We Strew Their Graves With Flowers (Male—Sacred)	Marvey	.06
35154	Consecration Song of Hope (Mixed—Sacred)	Adams	.10
81	Lay Him Low (Mixed—Sacred)	[illegible]	.10
	Memorial Day (Mixed)	[illegible]	.1

PIANO SOLOS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Grade	Price
22873	Abraham Lincoln	[illegible]	G. 3	.30
12131	Battle Cry of Freedom	Rolfe	G. 3	.35
11918	Decoration Day	Sousa-Hering	G. 2	.25
2834	Our Glorious Union Forever	[illegible]	G. 3	.35
18426	Our Indivisible Union	[illegible]	G. 5	.50

INDEPENDENCE DAY

(See Also FLAG DAY)

CHORUS NUMBERS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Price
21002	Oh, Hail Ye Free (Mixed)	Arr. Fox	$0.[illegible]
	Hail Brave Washington (Mixed)	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Great Days of the American Revolution (Choruses — A. T. B.)	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Each [illegible] Great [illegible] Bar [illegible] Paul Revere's Ride (Concert for Mixed Voices) Gastvoort		
	The Lark Locket (Juvenile [illegible])	[illegible]	[illegible]

PIANO SOLOS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Grade	Price
	Fourth of July	Lansing	G. 3	.30
6010	Independence Day	Cadman	G.	[illegible]
11025	Independence Day (Latest Collection for Grade 3 Use)			
	Yankee Doodle		G.	.25
22571	John Paul Jones	Blake	G. 2	.30
30044	Liberty Bell March	Sousa	G.	.40
15101	Patriotic Day	Cole	G.	.35
25026	Spirit of 76	Rolfe	G. 4	.35

PIANO—FOUR HANDS

Catalog No.	Title	Composer	Grade	Price
17366	Patriotic Day	Cole	G. 2	.50
25062	To the Front (Military March)		G. 3	.50

THEODORE PRESSER CO.

Everything in Music Publications—World's Largest Stock

1712 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.